

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Headquarters units

Item number: 1/4/101

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

[1-30 Jun 1968]

SECRET

CD4.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
ACCESS STATUS
OPEN

1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM



A. R. Tebb
MAJ ~~J. D. TILBROOK~~
MEMBER
ARMY HISTORICAL RECORDS
REVIEW TEAM

This record has been reviewed and
declassified by the authority of the
Department of Defence (Army Office)
Date.....*4 MAR 92*.....

COMMANDER'S DIARY

1-30 JUNE 1968

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE
FOR PUBLIC USE. BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

SECRET

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. R707/1/1

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) *Jan. H. Marleau* Maj
Appointment..... GS02 (Ops)
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC USE. BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

SECRET

ORIGINAL } Strike out where
DUPLICATE } not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

From 1 June 1968 To 30 June 1968

INDEX

- Narrative (AF C 2118) Duty Officer's Log (Fwd)
- ANNEXES Duty Officer's Log (Fwd)
- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers	
1	33
1	51
1	260
Nil	to
C1	to G27
Nil	to
E1	to E30
Nil	to
G1	to G34
H1	to H2
Nil	to
Nil	to
Nil	to
Nil	to
N1	to N7
Nil	to

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to
on.....

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPLETION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit) period covered and enclosure numbers of the sources are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If additional annexes are received by a subordinate headquarters, acting as if

for operations from Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" documents. It is to be prepared and despatched as

NOTES

7. As well as any reference establishment, by other

orders given

7. Day's diary, including changes movements

order and regard to equipment, for the organization

also annexes to

allow, but not equipment

are changed

played in the case not accounted for. The type of

d to give with as much information as possible is to be made and approved. Where relevant, etc. All of the date of receipt of reports is to be given

annexes, but need not give a preview of any of them

inserted on back cover

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR June 1968

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. HUGHES

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
NUI DAT	1 Jun 68	1000H	2 RAR less V and W Coys embarked on HMAS Sydney for return to AUSTRALIA. 4 RAR arrived in country as replacement.	
FSPB CORAL	1 Jun 68	1530H	Comd 1 ATF visited FSPB CORAL on return from R and R. He discussed aspects of Campaign TOAN THANG with the D Comd and flew to FSPB BALMORAL to do likewise with the CO 3 RAR.	
FSPB CORAL	1 Jun 68	1545H	CG 1st US Div Maj Gen WARE visited FSPB CORAL and discussed with the Comd and D Comd 1 ATF's activities in AO SURFERS II.	
FSPB CORAL	2 Jun 68	1345H	Comd 1 ATF visited FSPB CORAL and discussed activities of the operation with the D Comd.	
XT914350	2 Jun 68	1400H	D Coy 3 RAR detained one wounded PW.	
FSPB CORAL	3 Jun 68	1530H	Comd 1 ATF visited FSPB CORAL and discussed operational activities with the D Comd. The Comd left FSPB CORAL and visited FSPB BALMORAL before returning to NUI DAT.	
FSPB CORAL	3 Jun 68	1610H	Brig L.A. PEARCE, OBE, the QMG NZ Army visited FSPB CORAL. He visited 161 Fd Bty and discussed 1 ATF operational activities with the D Comd.	
FSPB CORAL	4 Jun 68	0930H	Comd 1 ATF visited FSPB CORAL and discussed plans for the move back to NUI DAT with the D Comd and GS02 (Ops).	
FSPB CORAL	4 Jun 68	1030H	Comd visited 1 RAR for discussion with CO 1 RAR Lt Col P. BENNETT.	
FSPB CORAL	5 Jun 68	1200H	C Sqn 1 Armd Regt commenced the extraction from FSPB CORAL to 1 ATF Base.	
FSPB CORAL	5 Jun 68	1400H	3 RAR abandoned FSPB BALMORAL and returned to 1 ATF Base.	
FSPB CORAL	6 Jun 68	1545H	1 ATF concluded operations in AO SURFERS II with the main units returned to 1 ATF Base.	

AWM 95

1/4/101 - [Australian Army commander's diaries:] Headquarters, 1 Australian Task Force [HQ 1 ATF] - Narrative, Duty Officer's log [1-30 Jun 1968]

Parts of the following 2 folios were expunged by the Department of Defence in 1982 as part of their declassification procedure.

The previous exemption is no longer applicable under the Archives Act 1983.

The expunged portions should read –

Narrative - 10 June 1968 - **Chief Maj Truoc**

Narrative - 13 June 1968 - **Chief Maj Truoc**

Katherine Pawley

Katherine Pawley
Assistant Curator, Official Records
Australian War Memorial

24 January 2005

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR June 1968

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. HUGHES

2.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
FSPB CORAL	6 Jun 68	1630H	D Comd returned to 1 ATF Base.	
1 ATF Base	7 Jun 68	1000H	Commander received Gp Capt HUBBLE, Wing Comd PAUL and Maj WADE for discussion regarding the future use of aircraft in relation to SAS activities.	
1 ATF Base	7 Jun 68	1030H	Comd met Chaplain NYMAN, Church of England chaplain, attached to 12 Fd Regt.	
1 ATF Base	7 Jun 68	1050H	Comd visited CO 1 RAR, Lt Col P. BENNETT, for discussion on 1 RAR.	
1 ATF Base	7 Jun 68	1500H	Comd toured 1 ATF area for area inspection.	
1 ATF Base	8 Jun 68	1130H	Prime Minister of AUSTRALIA Right Hon Mr. GORTON and his wife arrived for inspection tour of 1 ATF Base.	
1 ATF Base	8 Jun 68	1625H	Prime Minister departed from NUI DAT for VUNG TAU and extended his thanks to Brig R.L. HUGHES for an excellent day. The Prime Minister was received enthusiastically by all of the 1000 odd soldiers who met him.	
1 ATF Base	9 Jun 68	1000H	Comd visited C Sqn 1 Armd Regt to inspect damage sustained to vehs by RPG2 and RPG7 rounds.	
1 ATF Base	9 Jun 68	1145H	Comd visited 4 RAR for buffet barbecue luncheon.	
1 ATF Base	9 Jun 68	1340H	Comd received Col Du PARCC assistant Operations Officer MACV for discussions.	
1 ATF Base	10 Jun 68	1030H	Maj Gen A.L. McDONALD visited Comd 1 ATF for discussion relating to Phase II of Op TOAN THANG in AO BIRDSVILLE.	
1 ATF Base	10 Jun 68	1200H	Comd received Province Chief Maj ██████ for general discussion in relation to 1 ATF in	

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

3.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR June 1968

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. HUGHES

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			PHUOC TUY Province.	
1 ATF Base	10 Jun 68	1100H	Comd gave initial briefing to CO 1 RAR Lt Col P. BENNETT for Operation TOAN THANG Phase II in AO BIRDSVILLE.	
YS334659	10 Jun 68	1300H	SAS patrol attacked a VC Base Camp containing 11 VC. Result - 8 VC KIA (BC), 3 VC KIA (poss), 1 home made radio transmitter captured.	
YS3461	11 Jun 68	0830H	Comds aircraft received ground fire while flying to II FFV HQ at LONG BINH. Results - minor damage to port side of aircraft.	
1 ATF Base	11 Jun 68	1430H	Group Captain HUBBLE called on the Comd for discussion regarding use of aircraft.	
1 ATF Base	12 Jun 68	0900H	Comd carried out air recce by POSSUM over DUC THANH and the NUI DINH hills.	
1 ATF Base	12 Jun 68	1030H	Comd received Lt Col R.R. HARDING CO 1 Avn Regt and Maj BENSON OC 161 (Indep) Recce Flt.	
LONG BINH	12 Jun 68	1100H	D Comd visited Comd Officer 199 Bde Gen Franklin DAVIS for discussions on future operations in AO BIRDSVILLE.	
1 ATF Base	13 Jun 68	0730H	1 RAR commenced fly-out from KANGAROO into AO BIRDSVILLE (modified) centre of mass YT1216.	
1 ATF Base	13 Jun 68	0800H	Deputy Comd and Fwd TF HQ moved to LONG BINH.	
1 ATF Base	13 Jun 68	0830H	Comd received Lt Col GILMORE Comd Officer 1 ALSG for discussions.	
1 ATF Base	13 Jun 68	0900H	Province Chief Maj ██████ and Senior US Advisor Col YOUNG called on Comd for discussion regarding VC activity around BARIA, LONG DIEN and DAT DO.	

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR June 1968

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. HUGHES

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
1 ATF Base	13 Jun 68	1000H	Chap Gen McGULLOUGH (United Churches) called on Comd.	
1 ATF Base	13 Jun 68	1040H	Comd visited 4 RAR at BINH BA YS432741 to observe airmobile assault training.	
1 ATF Base	13 Jun 68	1200H	Comd received Brig Gen CANTRELL Senior Artillery Officer II FFV for discussions and luncheon.	
1 ATF Base	14 Jun 68	1000H	Comd received Col LOOM Chief Pacification Officer MACV and Chief of Staff Col BRADBURY.	
1 ATF Base	14 Jun 68	1030H	Comd visited LONG DIEN to observe the participation of 3 RAR in the combined cordon and search of LONG DIEN.	
LONG BINH	14 Jun 68	1330H	Comd visited D Comd at LONG BINH for discussion.	
LONG BINH	14 Jun 68	1430H	Comd visited TFMA Fwd for discussion with Maj GURNEY, DAQMG.	
YT095145	14 Jun 68		Comd visited 1 RAR at FSPB KIAMA for discussion with Lt Col P. BENNETT. The Chief of Staff Col BRADBURY was also in attendance.	
1 ATF Base	15 Jun 68	0900H	Air Vice Marshal L.R. TRUDINGER arrived at 1 ATF for one day visit. He was received by Comd 1 ATF for discussion.	
1 ATF Base	16 Jun 68	1000H	Comd visited 4 RAR for discussions with CO, Lt Col GREVILLE at YS395723.	
1 ATF Base	16 Jun 68	1030H	Comd visited C Sqn 1 Armd Regt for discussion with OC, Maj P. BADMAN, at	
1 ATF Base	16 Jun 68	1200H	Comd attended barbecue luncheon for the welcome of the new members of 9 Sqn RAAF.	
FSPB THORNTON	17 Jun 68	1000H	Comd and party visited FSPB THORNTON at YS360712 and 4 RAR HQ at YS395723.	
YS336869	17 Jun 68	1015H	SAS ptl at YS336869 contacted 5 VC. Result - 5 VC KIA, 1 Aust WIA.	

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR June 1968

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. HUGHES

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS318708	17 Jun 68	1500H	9 Pl C Coy 4 RAR engaged 5 enemy resulting in 2 VC KIA.	
YS319708	17 Jun 68	1520H	2 Pl W Coy 4 RAR engaged 4 VC. Result - 1 NZ WIA. En losses unknown.	
LONG BINH	18 Jun 68	0930H	Comd visited Deputy Comd for discussions and the date for the bulk of 1 ATF to move forward was decided on being 23 Jun 68.	
YT095145	18 Jun 68	1030H	Comd visited 1 RAR for discussion with CO 1 RAR Lt Col P. BENNETT.	
1 ATF	19 Jun 68	0930H	Comd received Lt Col WILTON CO 1 Armd Regt for discussions.	
1 ATF	20 Jun 68	0830H	Comd received US Air Force and Army Civic Action Study team for operational briefing and discussion on the Civil Aid programme in PHUOC TUY.	
1 ATF	20 Jun 68	1030H	Comd held conference with all unit and department CO/OCs for discussions regarding the 1 ATF.	
LONG BINH	20 Jun 68	1330H	Comd visited D Comd for discussions prior to 1 ATF moving forward.	
1 ATF	21 Jun 68	1030H	Maj Gen A.L. McDONALD arrived for discussions with Comd 1 ATF and stayed for the night.	
1 ATF	22 Jun 68	1000H	COMAFV departed for SAIGON.	
1 ATF	22 Jun 68	1005H	Commander CRABB RN (Retd) called on Comd for discussions and morning tea.	
1 ATF	22 Jun 68	1730H	Comd 1 ATF visited 1 ALSG to attend reception for Commander CRABB and attend WATERLOO dinner.	
1 ATF	23 Jun 68	0920H	Air Vice Marshal TOWNSEND visited 1 ATF and called on the Comd.	
LONG BINH	23 Jun 68	1000H	Comd, TF HQ and 4 RAR moved forward to LONG BINH and FSPB CONCORD YT034174.	/6.

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

6.

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR June 1968

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. HUGHES

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YT1508	24 Jun 68	1500H	Comd visited CO 1 RAR for discussions on operational activities.	
YT033175	24 Jun 68	1530H	Comd visited CO 4 RAR for discussions on operational activities.	
YT091198	25 Jun 68	0835H	12 Pl D Coy 4 RAR contacted 3 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA (BC).	
YS214788	25 Jun 68	2359H	C Sqn 1 Armd Regt engaged 12 motorized sampans. Results - 11 sampans sunk, 1 VC KIA (BC). At first light 26 Jun several drag marks were found indicating that numerous bodies had been dragged from the river.	
LONG BINH	26 Jun 68	1000H	Comd 1 ATF visited Acting Comd 199 Bde Col DAVISON for discussions.	
LONG BINH	26 Jun 68	1400H	Comd 1 ATF attended II FFV for Formation Comds briefing.	
LONG BINH	27 Jun 68	0950H	COMAFV visited Comd 1 ATF at TF HQ Fwd for discussions.	
FSPB KIAMA	27 Jun 68	1030H	COMAFV visited 1 RAR for discussions with CO 1 RAR.	
FSPB CONCORD	27 Jun 68	1130H	COMAFV visited 4 RAR for discussions with CO 4 RAR.	
YT093232	27 Jun 68	1630H	12 Pl D Coy 4 RAR contacted 1 VC. Result - 1 VC KIA.	
YS316732	28 Jun 68	0750H	SAS ptl contacted 5 VC. Result - 1 Aust WIA, 3 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (poss) and 1 AK50 captured.	
FSPB KIAMA	28 Jun 68	0900H	Comd visited 1 RAR for discussions with Lt Col P. BENNETT.	
FSPB CONCORD	28 Jun 68	0930H	Comd visited 4 RAR for discussions with Lt Col GREVILLE.	
YS2863	29 Jun 68	1000H	Comd visited C Sqn 1 Armd Regt to observe cordon and search of LANG PHUOC HOA and discuss future operation with Maj BADMAN.	

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 1

DATE 1 June 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1	0715H	F/3 RAR Rear	Ptl 30C returned this location, Ptl 40C YS 457654.	Arty Info.	}
2	0719H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	Ptl 90M has returned this location.	Arty Info.	
3	0725H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	Final ptl 40C has returned this location.	Arty Info.	
4.	0736H	F/ H/Shoe Coy	2 Pl V has returned to Coy location at the Horseshoe.	Arty Info.	
5	2200H	F/ A Sqn F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR " "		
6	0059H	F/ 2 RAR	" "		
7	0158H 0159H	F/ A Sqn F/ 2 RAR	" "		
8	0400H 0401H	F/ 2 SAS F/ 2 RAR	" "		
9	0500H	F/ 2 RAR	" "		
10	0602H	F/ 2 RAR	" "		
11	0625H	F/ 1 ARU	" "		
12	0803H	F/ A Sqn	2 RAR/4 RAR convoy. Tail of convoy passed YS 384606 (just through BARIA) Head of c onvoy at YS 383593, all is well.	Arty Info.	
13	0807H	F/ A Sqn	Head of convoy at YS369451.	Arty Info.	
14	0815H	F/ ARU	SITREP MAT TEAM - NTR.		
15	0630H	F/ Arty Tac	104 Fd Bty requests clearance to fire into free fire zone, North of Horseshoe from 0900-1500H 1 Jun and from 0900-1200H 2 Jun for course shooting. Clear ground 1 ATF.		
16	0816H	F/ 1 RAR	^{98Z} Ptl 8 YS465681.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 2

DATE1 Jun. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
17	0835H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 98Z YS459687.	Arty Info.	}
18	0835H	F/ G2 Air	Trail Dust for 2 Jun 68 . 1. Hades Alpha ALT. TOT 020645-020725, Tgt YS2475-2875-2889-2489. 2. Hades Bravo ALT, TOT 020705-020745, Tgt YS7871-8170-7563-6160-6064-7466.	CP, Arty, AWCC, JADE Info. Clear ground 1 ATF. Fire for fire in 1 ATF AOs.	
19	0940H	F/ 3 RAR	^{to 2RAR} Ease Springs and good luc k; ^{to} 4 RAR Welcome and load, CO 2 RAR- Good Trip and good luc k. ^{from GSo 2(ops)}	4 RAR, 1ALSG (for transmission to HMAS Sydney) Info.	
20	0950H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	LOCSTATS: 1 RAR. B Coy 1 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn, RIF to East XT954296. 4 Standing patrols out from CORAL. 3 RAR. A Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn and elms 2 Tp C Sqn, RIF to North XT931352. 6 pl and elms of Mortar pl standing pll XT938336.	AFV Info.	
21	1000H	F/ 1 Aust CA.	Work party returning to work LONG DIEN this morning found a booby trap in the driveway consisting of a grenade and a trip wire approx 010945H YS 430591.	Comd, Sector Info.	
22	1020 H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	Results of contact this morning 1 VC (WIA). B Coy of 1 RAR will be moving to a rea of XT9432 and patrolling 1000-3000 metres to East of this area.		
23	1030H	F/ Ar ty	HELLCAT requires ground clearance on following YS228838, 228832, from now until 1800H, suspected heavy VC concentration.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
24	1034H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	LOCSTAT: C Coy 3 RAR at XT930360.		
25	1055H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy with 4 RAR now in area.		
26	1040H	F/ 1 RAR	98Z YS453694.	Arty Info.	
27	0915H	F/ 1 ARU	1 ARU pll in AO BILL would like to investigate tracks around NUI DAT II	Arty Info. Clear 3 RAR - 1 ARU to give continuous locstats to 3 RAR on this plt.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO...3.....

DATE 1 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
28	1135H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 31 extracted.	Arty info.	
29	1000H	F/ Sector (DUC THANH) LATE LOG	Request that you fire H and Is from 1900H to 0600H. 2 rounds each target. Clearances granted with DUC THANH TAOR. Request target to be engaged 2 times. YS473761, 472766, 464756, 465762, 468764, 442773, 447768, 452763, 454768, 449773, 453779, 452783.	Arty info. Engaging targets except YS453779 and 452783 which are out of range, between 2230 - 2300H and 0330 - 0400H.	
30	1115H	F/ ALO JADE 03	CSS. 1. 2229. 2. XT96652870. 3. Bombs fell 200 metres NORTH of target. 1 bunker damaged. 4. 5400, BLADE 03, 1-F100. Suspected VC base camp. 4 MK117.	Arty info.	
31	1120H	F/ ALO JADE 03	CSS. 1. 0114. 2. XT95553473, 3. Bombs on target, negative BDA. 4. 5402 BLADE 03. 1-F100, suspected VC base camp. 4 MK117.	Arty info.	
32	1120H	F/ ALO JADE 03	Airstrike. 1. 0910/0920. 2. XT964284. 3. 100% on target, 100% target coverage. 3 bunkers destroyed, 200 metres trench uncovered, 2 dud MK82s. 4. 5212, DICE 41, 2-F100. Occupied VC base camp. 4 MK117, 4 MK82. Item 19-0855.	Arty info.	
33	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 98Z back in base.	Arty info.	
34	1150H	F/ SAS	SAS Ptl 31. At YS436779 observed the digging of pits and tunnels and cutting of timber. Permanent camp, tunnels and bunkers being constructed. 9 VC sighted all with M1 and M2 carbines. Water point was to EAST of camp. LFT engaged camp.		
35	1210H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	LOCSTAT: 3 RAR. A Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn, 2 Tp C Sqn XT931352. C Coy XT932364. 6 Pl/Mor Pl no change. 1 RAR. B Coy, 1 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn XT937314. Standing patrols - no change.		
36	1220H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	2, possibly 3, bunkers at YS623826 on edge of clearing. Sighted between 311 600 - 311800H May 68.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO....4.....

DATE ..1 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
37	1225H	F/ ALO J02	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1124/1141H, 2. XT 945345, 3. 100/40 4 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged 1 military structure damaged. 4. 5224, AIRBUST 61, 2-F100 VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117. Item 19-1117.	Arty CP Info.	}
38	1300H	F/ ALO J02	AIRSTRIKE: 1210/1220H. 2. XT963291. 3. 100/50 5 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 30 metre trench destroyed, 10 metre trench uncovered. 4. 5306, AIRBUST 71, 2-F100, VC Base Camp, 8-MK 117, 2-20mm. ITEM 19-1202.	Arty CP Info.	
39	1355H	F/ ALO J02	1. 1330/1342H 2. XT919320 3. 75/30 1 Bunker damaged, 1 Well uncovered . 4. 5231, DICE 71, 2- F100 VC Base Camp, 8-MK 117. item 19-1320.	Arty CP Info.	
40	1430H	F/ Arty	HELLCAT 13 requests for following clearances grid squares YS2887 Now for gunship. YS 213841, 217842, 213843, H&Is 011900-020500H.	Clear 1 ATF	
41	1450H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C YS465664.	Arty Info.	
42	1455H	F/ C Sqn	Our lookout was observing the firing of 104 Bty to the free fire zone North of Horseshoe. As the firing started into the copse 14 Vietnamese in black ran out in two groups and went back in as soon as it stopped. They are now moving out in two groups, one of 13 and one only heading SW.	Arty Info. Horseshoe Coy advised and are investigating.	
43	1500H	F/ 1 ARU	Ptl 54 YS499679.	Arty Info.	
44	1525H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	3 RAR. A Coy grid no change. C Coy XT935361. 1 RAR. B Coy grid XT946315.	Arty info.	
45	1530H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 24 inserted.	Arty info.	
46	1550H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C YS474666.	Arty info.	
47	1607H	F/ ARU	Ptl 54 YS501687.	Arty info.	
48	1215H	F/ Arty	Black horse request ground clearance on following:- YS 478867, 476865, 470869, 471871, 468880, 500878, 512875, 518877, 521886, 519884, 522889, 523891, 524896, 437857, 434854, 429849, 500869, 504866, 442885, 445887, 447885, for H & Is between 1800-0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. NB. 434854 on AO Bay Ancl DUC THANH AO.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO...5.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

8

DATE1 Jun 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
49	1230H	F/ Arty	Blackhorse requests ground clearance on counter rockets grids between 1800 and 0600H: YS 478862, 352920, 350933, 495906, 344944, 445865, 425860.	Clear 1 ATF	}
50	1333H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on 3 Jun for Arty onto YS537894 and YS 606881 at 1. 0800H and 2. 1600H respectively, suspected base camps.	Arty Info. Provisionally approved. To check again 30 mins before clearing ^{FIRING} on 3 Jun for final ground clearance.	
51	1625H	F/ Fwd	1. All sub units now complete in BALMORAL. 2. B Coy 1 RAR is located at XT948314. 3. No changes to standing standard pat rols already deployed.	Arty Info.	
52	1632H	F/ 1 ARU	Ptl 55 SITREP NTR.		
53	1632H	F/ RAA F	Light fire team sighted 2 camouflaged sampans in creek at YS373786. Request ground clearance to engage.	Arty, Air Info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
54	1640H	F/ 1RAR	Ptl 98D YS 452704	Arty Info.	
55	1705H	F/ RAAF	Insertion of SAS Ptl 34 aborted. Fire received on insertion.		
56	1715H	F/ TFMA	Despatching two vehs with recovery element to recover a tip truck disabled at BARIA High School.		
57	1730H	F/ 2 SAS	Patrol cannot give details of what occurred at aborted insertion. Five returned by gunships and RAAF helicopter. RAAF will debrief pilots and advise.		
58	1745H	F/ SECTOR	Request 1 ATF Arty engage YS464765 and YS454774 as additional H & I missions to those requested in serial 29 of log 1 Jun.	1 ATF Arty to engage as requested. Arty info	
59	1745H	F/ G2 Air	LFT report that bunkers at YS585815 have been previously hit by an airstrike but bunkers have been rebuilt.	Arty info	
60	1745H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Request DUSTOFF from 36 Evac Vung Tau to 24 Evac Long Binh. Urgent case with stomach wounds.	Passed to G2 Air	
61	1750H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Patrol 98D YS450701 (Night location)	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 6

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 1 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
62	1753 H	F/ 3 RA R	LOCSTAT: Patrol 20C YS473650. Patrol 10C YS476678 YS476678.	Arty info	
63	1755H	F/ RAA F	Ref aborted insertion SAS ptl 34. As patrol about to leave aircraft at YS599835 three VC dressed in black emerged from bushes and commenced firing at aircraft. Gunners replied and LFT engaged the area area. No known results. Single shots fired initially but automatic fire at LFT when they were engaging the area.		
64	1815H	F/ Sector	Vietnamese advise an RF Coy will be conducting operations within an 800 metre radius of YS268687 from 020630H - 021900H.	Sector requested to forward details of the AO required before approval. Arty info	
65	1835H	F/ 3 RAR	Request permission to move veh to HQ 1 ATF with NOTICAS.	Permission Granted	
66	1830H	F/ 1 RA R	A/CO 1 RAR states that he does not consider it necessary to have his men standing to as requested in R772/1/2 of 1/6/68. DFs concerned (9019 & 9036) are far out from perimeter. As local area comd he considers he has already taken all necessary precautions for safety of his unit. He have agreed that he may decide this.		
67		F/ H/ Shoe Coy	1 Pl V Coy will be moving from Horseshoe at approx 1900H tonight.		
68	1835H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	Patrol 90H moving to their night tasks.	Arty info	
69	1850H	F/ NUI DA T Arty	Possum 1 2 unable to contact SAS party.	"2 SAS Info. Arty info	
70	1900H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy Night loc YS404641.	Arty info	
71	191 OH	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 20C YS470657 Night Loc.	Arty info	
72	1905H	F/ Sector	Request 1 ATF fire H&I on following grids. YS350660, YS387660, YS380640 YS350634. Fire at 2030, 2300, 0200, 0400. Request a total of 25 rounds at each test test.	Not approved. Arty info Sector info	
73	1940H	F/ Arty TAC	Ground Clearance to fire guns into YS3765 to test fire two guns.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Require clearance from 4 RAR.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO.....7.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 1 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
74	1930H	F/ Sector	Request AO for RF Coy Ops as Follows: YS2769-YS2768-YS2668-YS2669 from 020630H to 021900H.	Approved. Arty info	}
75	1935H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS474675.	Arty info	
76	1942H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 90H YS436693.	Arty info	
77	1945H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS430770.	Clear Ground 1 ATF. Arty info	
78	2000H	F/ Arty Tac	Request Ground Clearance For fire pha n /pluto clarryfied. 1. Serials 1-8 2100H-2130H Clear Ground 1 ATF Clearance required from 1 RAR. 2. Serials 9-15 0400H- 0430H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
79	2005H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	At 1825H at XT931335 3 Pl A Coy 3 RAR were on clearing patrol when fired upon by approx 7 VC. Returned fire and withdrew. Area engaged with arty with Unknown result. Neg ca s own tps.	AFV, II FFV Info by 1 ATF fwd.	
80	2018H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP R 011200Z uncl Ops 227. 5 enemy NTR. Own troops 1 Tp 21 Surfes 2 Tp 36 Surfes, 3 Tp 19 Surfes, HQ 16 Surfes, Sqn W/Shop 5 Surfes, 21 Sp Tp 7 Surfes, Plant Tp 9 Surfes, Admin NTR, Works proceeding as normal.		
81	2025H	F/ Arty Tac	Request permission for vehicle to move from 104 Bty to 3 RAR to 104 Bty to collect FO party at conclusion of firing	Approved	
82	2028 H	F/ 4 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy Night loc YS403659	Arty info	
83	2030H	F/ Arty Tac	Horseshoe request Ground clearance for mors to fire illum to YS488615.	Clear ground 1 ATF and Sector.	
84	2035H	F/ H/Shoe Coy	No rthern checkpoint appears to have been engaged by small arms fire from Dat Do. We are standing to and awaiting illumination. Sector has been notified on our means.	Arty info	
85	2042H	F/ H/Shoe Coy	Sector have established that N checkpoint enemy was a dog- now standi ng down, disregard illumination.	Arty info	
86	2055H	F/ H/ Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS513618.	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 8

DATE 1-2 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
87	2136H	F/ CP Fwd	From 020700H until further notice- area required from 908330 South East to creek at XT917326 south along creek line to XT914300 then south west to XT912298. AO has been approved for 1 US Div.	Arty info	
88	2218H	F/ 3 RAR	Report from 10C. Lights seen bearing 6400 Mils approx 200 yads distance.	Arty info	
89	2247H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C have seen lights to their north again and believe the lights are moving towards them. Distance estimated at 200 metres.	Arty info	
90	2318H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C reports the light is still present. Request illumination. A/CO 3 RAR checked and advised against use of illum.at this stage. Arty Tac requested to prepare data should illum be called onto YS475675.	Arty info	
91	2330H	F/ 104 Sig Sqn	Pit nearest Route 2 reports a light on the wire 30 metres to his front.	To keep under observation. If noises are heard a flare may be fired. Arty info	
92	0003H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C reports continued movement of light 2-300 metres to north and muffled sounds of chopping or digging 3-400 metres away on bearing 1100 mils.	Arty info	
93	011500H Late Log.	F/ Sector	Sector will be operating in area bounded by: YS2454, YS2754, YS 2460, YS 2760 from 021200H till 031200H-this effects the free fire zone on LONG SON IS.	G2 Air, RAAF, Arty Info.	
94	0140H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C at YS474675 reports VC 60 metres East of patrol position. At least 2 VC were sighted during momentary flash of local light. Sounds also heard. nothing visible due to darkness of night. Patrol is waiting first opportunity to observe and engage enemy.	Arty Info.	
95	0200H	F/ IIFV	G2 at II FFV requests he be supplied with cumulative total of all VC KIA (BC) by Australian Forces for the whole of the Op TOAN THANG from its start in early Apr 68 until 2400 hours 31 May. He is aware that we will produce this total from our SITREPs and that he has the same SITREPs in front of him, but never the less wishes to check that the figures agree with his estimate.	GS03 (Int) Int to Investigate after 0800 Hrs.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO....9.....

DATE 2 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
96	0415H	F/G2 Air II FFV	SLAR readout: Sortie 3349, TOT 0045H to 0245H YS 370865: 3 on road, and 2. YS 535885: 1 in open area.	Arty Info.	
97	011800H Late Log	F/ ALO J03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1718/1730H, 2. XT965348, 3. 100/40 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 50 metre trench uncovered, 4. 5248, RAP 95, 2-A37, VC Base Camp, 4-MK 117 4-MK 82, 4 MK 81. Item 19-1710.	Arty CB Info.	
98	0200H	F/ 2 RAR F/ A Sqn	SITREP NTR " "		
99	0400H	F/ 2 RAR F/ SAS F/ A Sqn	" " " " " "		
100	0600H	F/ A Sqn	" "		
101	0615H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C moving back now.	Arty Info.	
102	0630H	F/ Sector	NTR during night. All routes clear so far as is known.	Arty Info.	
103	0635	F/ CP Fwd	NTR during night.	Arty Info.	
104	0640H	F/ AFV	NTR during night.	Arty Info.	
105	0650H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 20C YS465656.	Arty Info.	
106	0720H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 20C back in Base.	Arty Info.	
107	0723H	F/ 3 RA R	Patrol 10C back in Base.	Arty Info.	
108	0755H	F/ H/Shoe	1 Fl V Coy YS 517614.	Arty Info.	
109	0930H	F/ 9 Div DTOC	Request clearance for People Sniffer 021400H - 021700H, YT2009, YT3209, YS3278, YS2478, YS2085.	G2(AFR) Info. Clear 1 ATF - No fire for fire.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 9

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE ... 2 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
110	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Platoon and 3 Platoon of W Coy back in location.	Arty Info.	
111	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 90H back in location.	Arty Info.	
112	0926H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 98D back in Base location.	Arty Info.	
113	1010H	F/ 1 ARU	Patrol 51 YS 403731.	Arty Info.	
114	1000H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	LOCSTATS: 3 RAR B Coy, 2 Tp A Sqn, YT 943347, D Coy YT 945350. 1 RAR C Coy and Assault Pioneers YT 951291 and will be moving East, 8 pl YT 938305 C Coy., D Coy 10 pl YT 924296, B Coy 4 pl 932280.	Arty Info.	
115	1040H	F/ SAS	Patrol 35 inserted.	Arty Info.	
116	1115H	F/ G2 (Air)	SAMPAN camouflaged and pulled into bank at YS300539 - permission to engage. sighted by Albatross.	Sector advised Boat from CAT 10 to investigate. Albatross not to engage.	
117	1200H	F/ RAAF	LFT returning from SAS insertion earlier this morning, sighted one man in black running into bushes near YS+87686. Could not see if had a weapon.		
118	1140H Late Log	F/ Arty	104 Bty requests permission to fire SPLINTEX, M60, M79 and M16 on a bearing of 4600- 1930 metres ^{5000 mls} during the period 1900H - 1930H tonight.	Arty Info. Clear 1 ATF 4800-5000 mils only.	
119	1200H	F/ G2 Air	TRAILDUST for 3 Jun. Hades Charlie ALT, TOT 031055-031135 Tgt YS8083-8079-6383-6379.	CP, Arty, AWCC, JADE Info. Clear ground 1 ATF	
120	1229H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 95Y YS444707.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO.....11.....

DATE ..2.JUN.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
121	1230H	F/ Blackhorse	Request for ground clearance for H & Is from 021800-030600H on: YS545919, 544926, 532926, 535925, 339901, 364910, 377907, 356895, 380871.	Arty Info. Negative clearance YS356895. Remainder clear.	
122	1235H	F/ 3 RAR	Practice firing small arms into firing pit at 1245H for approx 15 minutes.		
123	1240H	F/ 4 RAR	Horseshoe convoy has just left.	Arty Info.	
124	1250H	F/ Arty Tac	BEARCAT ARCAT Arty (HELLCAT 13) require Gd clearances for H & Is 021800-030600H:- YS227838, 229836, 227832, 229831, 268871, 270874.	Arty Info. Clear 1 ATF NB. YS268871 & 270874 fall in 9 Div A0 PRUDENCE-1 ATF clearance only given to these 2.	
125	1245H	F/ 1 ARU	CALLSIGN 51 3 Pl now location at YS 387741.	Arty Info.	
126	1404H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 20C YS448643.		
127	1415H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearances on Combat Skyspots: 1. YS 537888 TOT 041500H Jun. 2. YS 229698 TOT 040900H Jun.	Arty Info. Provisional clearance to be confirmed prior to mission.	
128	1425H	F/ RAAF	Albatross changing patrol leader SAS Patrol 24 extracted entire patrol. Patrol heard firing 300 metres away at time of approach and so all come out.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO...12.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE ...2 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
129	1435H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	LOC/STATS: B Coy 3 RA R 2 Tp A Sqn, 1 Tp C Sqn N/C. D Coy XT 952355. C Coy 1 RAR XT964290 with 1 Tp A Sqn, 3 Tp C Sqn. 3 standing ptls from CORAL. B/3 RAR has found a bunker complex with med sup plies, grenades, rice and ammo. One looked like a CP, the other like a conference room.	GS03 Ops Info.	
130	1456H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	Patrol 20C YS455634.	Arty Info.	
131	1100H	F/ ALO JADE04	Airstrike: 1.1039/1046, 2. XT988299. 3. 100/5 0 1 bunker destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 4. 5220 Airburst 55 2-F100 VC Base Camp 4 MK117 4 Na pe 19=1034.	Arty info.	
132	1420H	F/ ALO JA DE 02	CSS: 1. 0206, 2. XT97702947, 3. 70 metres North 2 bunker destroyed, 4. 1424 4124 Boxer 03 2-F4 Sus VC Base Camp 12 MK=117.	Arty info	
133	1430H	F/ ALO JADE 04	Airstrike: 01. 1215/1224, 2. XT964284, 3. 100/40 1 bunker destroyed, 4. 5302 Airburst 71, 2 F-100 VC Base Ca mp, 8 MK 82 19-1212.	Arty info.	
134	1430H	F/ ALO HADE 01	Airstrike; 1. 1230/1240, 2. XT939367, 3. 100/100 Negative BDA due to foliage 4, 5228 Bobcat II 2=F100 Suspected VC Ba se Camp 8-MK117, 19-1220.	Arty info.	
135	1430H	F/ ALO JADE 01	Airstrike: 1. 1320/1333, 2. XT976296, 3. 100/100 1 large tunnel complex destroyed destroyed. 75 metres tunnel destroyed. 7 tunnel entrances destroyed. 4. 5230 Rap 25 2A37 VC tunnel complex 4 MK-117, 4 MK-82, 4 MK-81. 19-1250	Arty info.	
136	1600H	F/ 3 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C YS458643.	Arty info.	
137	1603H	F/ 2 RAR (Rear)	Test firing has completed this loca ti on.	Arty info.	
138	1605H	F/ FWD	A. A Coy 1 RAR ha ve found at XT963290 the following: o ur missing M60, 1 x AK 47, 1 x AK 50, 1 x RPG2 launcher and rocket, 1 bunker complex with five bodies. B. B Coy of 3 RAR found at XT954345 5 x sets of documents (incl diary) medical supplies, rice. 4 x grenades, AK a mmunition, shotgun cartridges, well 25' to 30' deep with cookhouse, 7 bunkers and tunnels it (from 1 bunker some telephone wire ran, could be CP bunker.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO...13.....

DATE2 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
139	1645H	F/ 4 RAR	Resupply convoy has returned from HORSESHOE. Including 2 p adre visitors to that location.		
140	1657H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	LOGSTAT: Ptl 10C YS461663. Ptl 20C YS454637.	Arty info.	
141	1702H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOGSTAT: Ptl 95Y YS463706 ni loc.	Arty info.	
142	1705H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Results of People Sniffer mission. Positive results at YS259842, 259839, 287846, 309800.	Arty info.	
143	1706H	F/ HORSESHOE Coy	H and Is in grids YS5165, 5166, 5265, 5266 clear ground troops this c/s from 2 300 - 2330.	Arty info.	
144	1800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOGSTAT: Ptl 10C YS472666, Ptl 20C no change.	Arty info.	
145	1810H	F/ ALBATROSS	Request free fire zone YS2972.	Clear ground 1 ATF Rear. Arty info.	
146	1837H	F/ ARU	LOGSTAT: Ni loc Ptl 51 YS374722.	Arty info.	
147	1715H	F/ Sector DUC THANH LATE LOG	Request you fire H and Is 2 rounds per target. Clear with DUC THANH AO. Times 2045H and 0010H.. YS476755, 470764, 475765, 462764, 454760, 447766, 450769, 455769, 447774, 455774.	1 ATF is NOT to fire these H & Is. Arty info.	
148	1755H	F/ A rty Tac LA TE LOG	Request ground clearance on grids YS4534, 4522, 4524, 4546, 6775, 6729, 6703, 6659, to adjust close DFs.	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
149	1900H	F/ 1 RAR	LOGSTAT: Ni loc Ptl 92C YS437693.	Arty info.	
150	1910H	F/ HORSESHOE	Air Task Request 4. Also reference Air Task Request 1, 2 & 3 of 020700H. B. c/s 5. C. 28 pax. E. KANGAROO. F. H. G. 051145H. H. On comp. K. To return personnel to this location after Engineer lecture.	G2 Air info.	
151	1911H	F/ HORSESHOE	Air Task Request 6. Also reference Air Task Request 1, 2 & 3 of 020700H. B. c/s 5. C. 28 pax. E. KANGAROO. F. H. G. 061145H. H. On comp; K. Lift requested to return personnel to this location after Engineer training.	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO..14.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE ...2.Jun.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
152	1912H	F/ HORSESHOE	Air Task Request 5. Also reference Task Requests 1, 2 & 3 of 020700H. B. c/s 5. C. 28 pax. E. H. F. KANGAROO. G. 051230. 5. On completion. K. To take personnel to Engineer training at your location.	G2 Air info.	
153	1910H	F/ BLACKHORSE	Request ground clearance on following grids for CR fire. YS478862, 352920, 350933, 495906, 344944, 445865, 425860.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
154	1930H	F/ ARU	Clearing patrol in and NTR.		
155	1940H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOGSTAT: Ni loc 1 Pl V Coy YS512616.	Arty info.	
156	1600H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn LATE LOG	SITREP No 91 for period 011600H to 021600H. Enemy. Nil. Own sit. Ptl 35 located YS548712 at 021600H. Ptl 24 was extracted at 021400H. Ptl 12 to be inserted at 031100H.		
157	2010H	F/ EBONY Fwd	PW identified. 8 Company, 27 Battalion, 85 NVA Regt. Stop I Group 32 May 22 strength 400.		
158	2010H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP 5. Enemy NTR. Own troops. 1 Tp 21 at AO SURFERS, 2 Tp 35 at AO SURFERS, 3 Tp 19 at AO SURFERS, Sqn HQ 16 at AO SURFERS, Wksp 5 at AO SURFERS, 2 1 Support Tp at AO SURFERS. Admin NTR. Works - proceeding as normal.		
159	2012H	F/ Arty Tac	BEARCAT Arty request clearance on YS240840, 248838 for H and Is now until 030500H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
160	2020H	F/ 3 RAR	LOGSTAT: Ni locs. Ptl 10C YS465666, Ptl 20C YS453632.	Arty info.	
161	2100H	T/ 4 RAR	Requested LOGSTATS of 4 RAR 1 Pl and 2 Pl W Coy who were not reported to be moving out.		
162	2108H	F/ 4 RAR	LOGSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS401654, 1 Pl W Coy YS401638.	Arty info.	
163	1330H	F/ Arty Tac LATE LOG	Fire Plan Pluto SNAGGLE PUSS. Request following ground clearances: Serials 1 to 15 022100 - 022158H. Serials 16 to 25 022300 - 022340H.	Clear ground 1 ATF; Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO....15.....

DATE 2-3 Jun. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
164	2300H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
165	2300H	F/ SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
166	2400H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
167	2400H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
168	0400H	F/ SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
169	0400H	F/ II FFV	SLAR. Sortie No 3350. TOT 022335 - 030120. YS240590 - 1 on stream. YS223700 - 2 on river.	Arty info.	
170	0401H	F/ XXX HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
171	0413H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
172	0602H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
173	0622H	F/ 1 ARU	Clearing patrol in - NTR.		
174	0623H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C moving now.		
175	0615H	F/ HORSESHOE	For HAWKEYE. VR flights. 1. Confirming 7 pax 030900 - 1000H and 1 pax 031500 - 1600H. 2. Request POSSUM 2 flight for several sorties in HORSESHOE AO 041300 - 1410H approximately.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO.....16.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE ...3 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
176	0400H	F/II FFV	SLAR: Sortie No.3350, TOT022335H-030120H YS240590-1 On stream, YS223700- 2 on river.	Arty Info.	}
177	0622H	1 ARU	Clearing Patrol NTR.		
178	0623H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C Moving now.		
179	0710H	F/ Arty	HELLCAT 13 (Bearcat) request 1 ATF gr/d clearance for grid YS287910 for airstrike during the period 032300-040400H Jun 68.	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF Rear.	
179	0725H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C Back in location.	Arty info.	
180	0752H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	Patrol 20C YS453634.		
181	2300H	F/ A Sqn F/ SAS	SITREP NTR " "		
182	2400H	F/ HQ Coy F/ A Sqn	" " " "		
183	0400H	F/ SAS	" "		
184	0401YH	F/ HQ Coy	" "		
185	0413H	F/ A Sqn	" "		
186	0602H	F/ HQ Coy	" "		
187	0615H	F/ Horseshoe	For HAWKEYE: VR flight. 1. Confirming 7 Pax 030900H-1000H and 1 Pax 030900H-1000H. 2. Request Possum 2 flight for several sorties in H'Shoe AO 041300-1400H approx.		
188	0817H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	Patrol 1 92C has returned this location	Arty info.	
189	0830H	F/ Arty Tac	Request permission to fire DF ZU9053 at 1830 hours as part of close DF familiarization.	Clear, to be announced at 1630H conference.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO...17.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE ...3. Jun. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
190	0845H	F/ 82 Air	TRAILDUST for 4 Jun 68: 1. HADES ALPHA ALT. TOT 040720H - 040800H Tgt YS7791-8092-8773-8471. 2. HADES CHARLIE ALT: TOT 041000H-041040H Tgt YS3259-3561-2970-298102681-2569.	Cp, Arty, AMCC, JADE info. Clear 1 ATF	
191	0859H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	Patrol 20C YS453645.	Arty info.	
192	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	1 platoon and 2 platoon W Coy returned to this location.	Arty info.	
193	0950H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for Arty on grid YS3462 from 0950 to 1010H	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
194	0952H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	Patrol 20C YS 455652.	Arty info.	
195	1007H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	Patrol 95Y has returned to 1 RAR location.	Arty Info.	
196	1020H	F/ Sector.	Request final clearance Airstrike on YS537894 in 30-40 mins time.	Arty Info.	
197	1037H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	Patrol 20C Has arrived at base location and closed down <i>down</i> .	Arty info.	
198	1043H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR: 16 serial 0900H-1030H, fresh ox cart tracks on Route 328 and foot tracks on beach where 68 Eastings crosses beach.	CP info.	
199	1815H Lare Log	F/ ALO J02	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1532/1545H, 2. XT967296, 3. 100/40 7 bunkers destroyed, 30 metre trench destroyed, 2 weapon pits uncovered, 1 KBA (BC), 4. 5242, RAP 55, 2-A37, VC Base Camp, 2 MK 117, 6 MK 82, 2 MK 81. Item 19-1515.	Arty CB info.	
200	1820H Late Log	F/ ALO J02	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1716/1728H, 2. XT 969262, 3. 100/50 2 bunkers destroyed, 9 tunnel entrances uncovered. 4. 5248, RPP 95, 2-A37, VC Base Camp, 4 MK 117, 4 MK 82, 4 MK 81. Item 19-1714. Excellent Bombing.	Arty EP info.	
201	1900H	F/ ALO J04	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0706/0714H, 2. XT964284, 3. 100/50 2 bunkers destroyed, 20 metre trench destroyed, 4. 5200, DECE 31, 2-F100 VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117.	Arty info. CP info.	
202	0905H	F/ ALO J04	Item No. 19-0658. CSS: 1. a.0542 b.0557H 2. XT95153420&b.XT97403172, 3. Bombs on target BDA, b. Bombs 30metres N.W. Neg BDA. 4.5408, MAGPIE 41, 1-Camberra VC Base Camp, a. 4MK82 b. 4-mk82.	Arty, CP info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 18

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date. 13 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
203	11 22H	F/ G2 Air	SAS Patrol 12 has been inserted at LZ 351714.	Arty Info.	
204	1150H	F/ Arty Tac	HELLCAT 13 Request clearance to fire on, YS301917, YS301915, YS301913, from 1150H to 1300H	Clear 1 ATF	
205	0130H	F/ Sector Duc Thanh	Request 1 ATF fire the following H & I's at 2 rounds per target. YS476765, YS470764, YS465765, YS 462764, YS454760, YS447766, YS450769 YS455769, YS447774, YS455774, YS479768, YS451771.	Regret unable to fire. Message passed by MILO.	
206	1151H	F/ ARU	LOGSTAT: 1 FI YS385745.	Arty info	
207	1150H	F/ G2 Air	People Sniffer mission by AC NOMAD 15 called through the following ^{reading} At YS228848, YS282881, and YS283882. All points registered a maximum reading. Also several minor readings in same areas.	CP, Arty info. Arty-Pass this to 9 Div Suggest-HELLCAT engage. Clear ground 1 ATF	
208	1225H	AGO J03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1145/1155H, 2. XT965348, 3. 80/50 1 bunker destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 20 metre trench uncovered, 4. 5224, AIRBURST 61, VC Base Camp. 8 MK 117, 20 mm. Item 19-1132.	Arty CP info.	
209	1335H	1 ATF Fwd	Convoy now at TAN UYEN.		
210	1515H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 30C moving out now.	Arty info.	
211	1520H	F/ Svy	A Sect TOPO Svy Tp reported blind at YS443662. It is an Arty shell of unknown calibre. - 1 FD Sqn advised and will blow.		
212	1335H	F/ALO J03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1253/1304, 2. XT 934364 3. 80/50 200 metre trench exposed, 4. 5230, RAP 25, 2-A37, VC Base Camp, 4 MK 117, 4 MK 82, 4 MK 81. Item 19-1242.	CP info. Arty Info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE3.Jun.68....

SHEET NO.....18.19..

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
213	0930H LATE LOG	F/ 4 RAR	Base Plate YS443675 DF ZU9023 TO ZU9027 031600 - 1800 hrs		
214	1556H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report 2/6 1400-1630H Ref previous VR report on bunkers at YS340826 no sign of movement but to day counted approx 1 dozen pits, an increase on when last reported.	Arty info	
215	1600H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	SITREP No 92 For period 021600H to 031600H Jun (.) En (.) Nil (.) Own Sit (.) Ptl 12 Loc YS350715 at 031545H (.) Ptl 35 Loc YS548724 at 031530H Mov N (.) Ptl 23 to be inserted at 041700H		
215	1525H	F/ 1 RA R	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95 F YS458689.	Arty Info.	
216	1545H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30 C YS465669.	Arty Info.	
217	1630H	F/ ALO JO1	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1530/1545. 2. XT976296. 3. 100/100 1 Large bunker destroyed 3 smaller bunkers destroyed, 1 military structure destroyed, 3 tunnel ent opened. 4. 5242, 2A37, RAP 55 VC Base Camp, 4 MK117 4 MK82 4MK81. Item 19 1510.	Info Arty CP.	
218	1630H	F/ ALO JO1	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1510/1520. 2. XT976296. 3. 100/100 1 Bunker destroyed. 4. 5238, 2 F100, Dice 81, VC Base camp 8 MKs 82 20mm. Item 19 1500.	Info ARTY CP.	
219	1650H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30 C YS484665.	Arty Info.	
230	1705H	F/ ALO JO3	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1630/1645. 2. XT976296. 3. 100/100 1 Large tunnel entrance uncovered, 4 Bunkers destroyed, 50 Metres Trench destroyed. 4. 5246, Dice 91. 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 4 MK117, 4 MK82. Item 19 1620. Outstanding bombing.	Info Arty CP.	
231	1711H	F/ Escort	PROGRESS REPORT: Convoy now at RL RESCHES, GR132935.		
232	1728H	F/ 4 RAR	Mortar DFs Now complete.		
233	1735H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS312631, YS332584.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty Info	
234	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92 G YS436693, Night Loc.	Arty Info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO.... 19. 20..

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 3 Jun. 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
235	1 520H	F/ Arty Tac	BLACKHORSE ARTY Requests ground clearance on following grids 031800:-040600H For H & Is. YS419866, YS417865, YS409864, YS410855, YS409856, YS406854, 399852 YS410844, YS425842, YS437846, YS378852 , YS397851, YS381855, YS374856, YS379856 YS379884, YS381887, YS362877, YS362880, YS337896, YS334899, YS488922, YS478862 YS352920, YS350933, YS495906, YS344944, YS445865, YS425860	Clear 1 ATF.	
236	1837H	F/ 3 RA R	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40 C Moving Now.	Arty Info	
237	1850H	F/ 1 ARU	UNAUTHORISED DISCHARGE: [REDACTED] fired his M60 into open area no cas more details to follow.	Arty Info.	
238	1850H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy arrived 1848 Hrs	Arty Info.	
239	1700H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on fire plan Pluto "DUNNY BROOK" Ser 1-10 032100-032140 For E49-52 N65-67. Serial 11-25 032300-032355 For E50-53 N62-67 N 70-73.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Require 1 RAR and 2 SAS clearance for serials 1-10 incl. Requires 3 RAR and H/S Coy clearance for serials 11-25 incl. Info Arty.	
239					
240	1900H	F/ Arty	3 RAR request a smoke round to be fired, so that a patrol can find its loc more accurately. Grid YS439671.	Clear ground 3 RAR Engaged by 1 Gun 1 Rd Successful	
241	1909H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40 C YS459649.	Arty Info.	
242	1910H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95 F YS459687, Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
243	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30 C YS485661.	Arty Info.	
244	1 945H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 71,72, Left home Loc; Loc, stat follows in due course	Arty Info.	
245	1947H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 40 C YS457653, Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
246	2000H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
247	2002H	F/ SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
248	2015H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS470829.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty Info.	
249	2025H	F/ 1 ARU	SITREP: NTR Plt 51 YS384745, Night Loc.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO...21.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE ..3 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
250	2017H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS410656.	Arty Info.	} <i>blb</i>
251	20 30H	F/ Arty	Serial 1 (Grid 493657) fire plan "DONNY BROOK" (H & I Programme has been cancelled. 3 RAR Patrol is too close.	CP Info.	
252	2045H	F/ SECTOR	Request Ground Clearance YS528764.	Clear Ground 1 ATF. Arty Info.	
253	2100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl W Coy 4 RAR YS398664, Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
254	2103H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP: From 022000 - 032000H. En. NTR. Own Troops: 1 Tp, 23 on THOAN THANG, 2 Tp, 34 on Op THOAN THANG. 3 Tp, 19 under Op comm 3 RAR for Op Thoan Thang; 21 Sp Tp, 7 on THOAN THANG. Ptl Tp, 9 on THOAN THANG. WKSPS, 5 on THOAN THANG HQ, 16 on THOAN THANG. TOTAL:113 on THOAN THANG. Admin. NTR Works proceeding as normal.		
255	2110H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS507626.	Arty Info.	
256	2130H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 30 C YS484664 Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
257ZI	2131H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS512633, Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
258	2155H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 30 C at YS484664 have sighted 4 lights moving South to North, Bearing 1200 mils 400 metres.	Guns to engage area. Arty Info.	
259	2225	F/ SECTOR	Spot report following ambush at YS433603. PRU 95 ambushed 20 VC, Short Fire fight. En KIA 5. En WIA 3 (Suspected) 1 AK JO CIA. En withdrew Sth. Approx 9 withdrew SW. Illum Rounds fired in support.	Arty Info.	
260	2215	F/ 3 RAR	RefPtl 30 C sighting of lights: Fire mission completw Rds on target, Lights extinguished, sweep of area will be done in morning.	Arty Info.	
261	2300	F/ 11 FFV G2 Air	Mission 9076, Sage 31, Alt 320019R, 2315 - 2345, Days - 4 Base PM.	Info USAF G2 Air.	
262	0210H	F/11 FFV	RED HAZE read out, 3 items, 3365 targets, TOT VT-VW , ^{2130H - 2143H} VT-OT , emmissions river 347547 2 boats on river. 320562 3 boats on river.	Arty Info.	
263	0256H	F/ Arty Tac	Arty Tac requested ground clearance to fire mission at YS496663. Called for by Ptl 30 C on contact	Ground clearance given contingent on arty Tac clearing with 3 RAR.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 22

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 4 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
264	0255H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 30 C Contact at approx 130 mils left 300 down 100 from his position. Hand grenade exploded. Fire mission called for on Arty Tac Net.	Arty Info.	
265	0325H	To/ 1 ATF Fwd Duty Offr	At 0255H Ptl 30 C at 355 up 1 4 RO 4 ^{YS 484660} had a grenade thrown at it from the East. A fire mission was called for and fired. No Cas. Nothing seen or heard since fire mission. Ptl will carry out sweep at first light.		
266	0430H	To/ AFV Duty Offr	At 0255H Ptl 30 C at 355 up 1 4 ⁴ had a grenade thrown at it from the East. A fire mission was called for and fired. No Cas. Nothing seen or heard since fire mission. Ptl will carry out sweep at first light.		
267	0330H	F/ G2 Air 11 FFV	RED HAZE readout, Mission No 9076, Tgt No 3Z019AR, 90% coverage, TOT 2315 - 2345, Prefix YS541925 5 poss fires in rice paddy, 545922 6 poss fires in paddy, YS545917 5 poss fires, YS587882 1 in jungle, YS578915 1 in jungle, YS519919 1 in jungle, YS538905 4 in jungle.		
268	0415H	F/GSO (3) Ops	Rubbish being burned off in back of HQ Coy kitchen.	2 IC HQ Coy to investigate and advise disciplinary action taken.	
269	1452Z	F/ 11 FFV	SLAR Readout Sortie 3370, TOT 2155 - 0020H, YS280810 1 Return on round. YS225800 2 returns on round. YS245760 1 return on round.	Arty Info.	
270	1158H	F/ 1 SAS Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
271	1159H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR		
272	0001H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
273	0210H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
274	0300H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR		
275	0300H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
276	0559H	F/ 11 FFV	SLAR Readout of 3 items, Sortie 3371, TOT 0050 - 0340H, YS240560 1 in bay. YS210610 1 on river. YS200540 2 in bay.	Arty Info.	
277	0612H	F/ 4 RAR	C/S 71 & 72 have withdrawn ambushes and are moving to RV.	Arty Info.	
278	0640H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	Ptl 92 G is now returning to their Base Loc.	Arty Info.	
279	0655H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	Ptl 92 G has arrived this loc and closed down.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no....23.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date....4 Jun 68...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
280	0706H	F/ 4 RAR	C/S 71 and 72 have returned.	Arty Info.	
281	0715H	F/ 3 RAR Rr.	Patrol 40C is commencing to return to this location.	Arty info.	
282	0730H	F/ 3 RAR Rr.	Patrol 30 C now moving from its night location.	Arty info.	
283	0735H	F/ 3 RAR Rr.	Patrol 40C has returned this location.	Arty info.	
284	0800H	F/ H/Shoe	3 Platoon V Coy YS 515635.	Arty Info.	
285	0820H	F/H/SHoe	AIR TASK REQ: : No.7.B.V Coy,C.60 Pax, E.H, F. Kangaroo, G. 050700H, H.On completion, K.Eng training, 60 pax to be returned to this location at 051215H from Kangaroo.	G2 AIR info .	G
286	0821H	F/ H/Shoe	AIR TASK REQUEST: No.8. B.VCoy, C.64 pax, E. H, F. Kangaroo, G.051220H, H.On completion, K. Eng training 64 pax to be returned to this location at 051630H from Kangaroo.	G2 AIR Info.	
287	0900H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 95F now back in base location.	Arty info.	
288	1104H	F/ Arty Tac	Blackhorse Arty requests ground clearance to fire registration miss ion YS 3 1920. till 041800H. 541	Clear 1 ATF.	
280	0940H	F/ ALO J03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0913/0927H, 2. XT969262, 3. 100/50, 3 bunkers destroyed, 12 bunkers damaged 50metre trench exposed, 4. 5212, DICE 41, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 8MK117 Item No 190905.	Arty CP info.	
281	1000H	F/ ALO J03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0935/0945H, 2. XT976276, 3. 80/50 4 bunkers destroyed, 3 damaged 50 mt trench destroyed, 25 mt uncovered. 4. 5214,BOBCAT 71, 2F100, VC Base Camp,4MK117 4 Rocket Pads. Item 19-0925.	Arty info, CP info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO.....24.....

DATE .4. Jun. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
282	0745H	Duc Than Sector	Request you fire H and I at 2045H and again at 0010 2 rds each target. Targets clear this TAOR. YS 476765, 480764, 465765, 462764, 454760, 447766, 450769, 455769, 447774, 455774, 478760.	Sector, Arty info. Not Approved.	}
283	1122H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSSAT: 4 Platoon YS 399674.	Arty info.	
284	1233H	F/ 1 RAR	95R patrol YS 461702.		
285	1245H	F/3 RAR	Patrol 10C YS 464645.	Arty info.	
286	1325H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 21A YS 391674.	Arty info.	
287	1340H	3 RAR	Patrol 10C YS 473637.	Arty info.	
288	0915H	F/G2 Air	TRAILDUST FOR 5 JUN 68: 1. Hades Bravo ALT. TOT 050650H - 050730H, Tgt YS7691, 7993, 8371, 8672. 2. Hades Charlie ALT TOT 051025H - 051105H, Tgt YS3160-3462-2878-2970-2581-2981.	CP?ARTY, AWCC, JADE Info. Clear 1 ATF.	
289	1330H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for Airstrike, YS608881, TOT 05100H.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF provisionally obtain final clearance immed prior to strike.	
290	1315H	ALO JO1	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1235/1245H, 2. XT977295, 3. 100/100 3 bunkers destroyed, 4. 5306 BUZZARD 81 2F100 VC Base Camp 8 MK117 N191226	Arty CP info.	
291	1445H	Arty	YS 305913, 298838. Blackhorse: Request ground clearance for 18 ARVN from now until 0600H Red Haze reads out.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
292	1453H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C YS 485636, Patrol 20C YS 442642	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no.....25.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date.....4 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
293	1455H	F/ RAAF	ALBATROSS 07 sighted some old pits and one long pit at YS3377, YS3477.		
294	1514H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 21A No change.	Arty info.	
295	1544H	1 ARU	ARU Patrol 51 isin.	Arty info.	
296	1530H	F/ Sector	Large explosion has been reported at YS5859. Does 1 ATF know anything about it?	Arty info. Nothing known 1 ATF (appears to have been reported to sector by the US NAVY.)	
297	1617H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT ₂ Pt1 10C YS477650. Pt1 20C YS440638.	Arty info.	
298	1630H	F/ 4 RAR	4 RAR have clearance from 1 RAR and 3 RAR to fire on ranges 3 and 4 from 0800 hrs till 1600 hrs on 5 Jun 68.	Arty info.	
299	1640H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Request air clearance as we wish to explode unsafe ammunition etc at YS43726588 in five minutes.	Clear air 1 ATF. Arty info.	
300	1653H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS317659 from 1700 - 1710 today.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
301	1710H	F/ RAAF/SAS	SAS Pt1 23 is inserted.	Arty info.	
302	1655H	F/ HORSESHOE	Request 2 pax on morning changeover from this location to KANGAROO.	Go Air info - arranged.	
303	1659H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT ₂ Pt1 10C YS482652, Pt1 20C YS438632.	Arty info.	
304	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 95R ni loc YS471707.	Arty info.	

T.C.

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no.....²⁶.....

4 Jun 68

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
305	1700H	F/ 18 ARVN Div	Request for an AO from 050600-162400H from 458900 South along highway 2 to 462820 to 537820 to 537790 to 63 0820 to 660890 to 690910 to 700920 along Sector boundary.		
306	1745H	F/ RAAF	SAS patrol 35 will be ^{extracted in} extended 15 minutes.	Approved 1 ATF, Arty, G Air	
307	1755H	F/ 2 RAR	BOCSTAT: Ptl 10C XT486649, Ptl 20C No change.	Arty info.	
308	1822H	F/ 4 RAR	LOGSTAT: Ptl 21A YS397671, moving to night location.	Arty info.	
309	1820H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	SAS Ptl 35 has been extracted.	Arty info.	
310	1830H	F/ 3 RAR	7 SA shots heard by ptl 20C vicinity YS429637. Passed to Possum to Investigate.	Arty info.	
311	1845H	F/ Provost Det	All checkpoint parties now in.	Arty info.	
312	1823H	F/ ARU 1 ARU	A. Contact, B. 041800H, C. YS447653, D. 3 VC approached wire on ARU perimeter and threw grenade into wire. E. Local, F. Nil, G. Enemy withdrew on bearing of 3000mils. ARU and D Coy and 3 RAR standing to ARU reported 3-4 SA shots at YS443653. Action: Two Possum and LFT searched area and conducted recce by fire without result.	Ebony (FWD) & AFV notified.	
313	1840H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for H and Is at 1900, 1930, 2100, 2400H on YS30663 5, 313633, 31 7625, 310628, 335621.	Arty info.	
314	1855H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for 105mm H and I fire for 5000 met re radius around DUC THANH compound from 1900 until 050600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Arty info	
315	1858H	F/ 3 RAR (Rear)	A Coy clearing patrol has returned to NTR.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Arty info	
316	1900H	F/ 3 RAR (Rear)	Ptl 20C has left situation area to approach their night location.		
317	1900 1908H	F/ Arty	Fire Mission 3 guns, YS396637, D 3100 adj ZQ2000. Request ground clearance.	4 RAR clearance only reqd. Arty info	

SECRET


SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 27

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 4 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
318	1906H	F/ 1 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92H YS437693.	Arty info.	
319	1909H	F/ 3 RAR (Rear)	LOCSTAT: Ptl 20C more shots from same location as previously, vicinity of 429637.	Arty info.	
320	1910H	F/ Sector	Test firing is being carried out in our area at present - only shots recorded to our knowledge.	Arty info.	
321	1908H	F/ 1 ARU	SA shots observed from YS444655 post . 3950 mils 400-500 metres. Same confirmation of shots also heard by Ptl 20C. Test firing from HOA LONG	Arty info.	
322	1910H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Duty electrician moving to 104 Sig Sqn for emergency repair. And from there to A Sqn SAV ^{LAD} for emergency repair.		
323	1920H	F/ Fwd	Request LO Party at REDCATCHER be picked up between 0800 and 0900H on 6 Jun.	Action by G3 (Ops)	
324	1600H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on H and I programme:- Serial 1-10. Between 2130 and 2200H. Serial 11-17 between 2230-2400H. Serial 18-25 between 0100-0130H.		
325	1923H	F/ ARU	ARU now standing down.	Arty info.	
326	1940H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS357634 and YS362634. Clear ground 1 ATF	Arty info.	
327	1940H	F/ 3 RAR (Rear)	Ptl 20C Night location - YS438635, 21A397671 . LOCSTAT:-	Arty info.	
328	1943H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS393644.	Arty info.	
329	2015H	F/ Sector	US Navy reports camp fires at YS655 ⁵⁸⁵ 585 , they are going to engage area.	Arty info.	
326 330	1815H	F/ 1 FD Sqn	Ops 230. SITREP: 032000H-042000H. NTR. Own troops all in AO SURFERS. 1 Tp 23, 2 Tp 31, 3 Tp 19 (3 RAR) 21 Sp Tp 7, Plant Tp 9, Sqn HQ 16. Total 110 in AO SURFERS. Admin NTR works proceeding as normal.		
	2100H				

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no.....28.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date.....4 Jun 68..

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
327	2100H	F/ RAAF	Aircraft near Vung Tau reports white flares lights in area YS3355.	Passed to Sector. Arty.	
328	2030H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOGSTAT: 3 Pl YS524631.	Arty info.	
329	2330H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	A sentry has sighted two flares fired ap prox 2000 metres west of this location. A burst of tracer was then seen, being sprayed out from the same area.		
330	2333H	A Sqn	Activity has ceased. All quiet.	Arty in fo Arty info.	
331	2255H	F/ Ebony Fwd	From BLACKHORSE at 0815 this evening a road block was discovered at YS457882 - log s etc.		
332	2358 H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact pt 21, B. 042300H C. YS393644, D. approx 6 VC, F. 1 VC KIA (BC) , G. Remainder fled West. More details to follow.	Arty info	
333	0010H	F/ 4 RAR	More details on contact at 042300H: One AK47 captured. Bn HQ wishes to bring patrol in now that ambush has been sprung. Have decided advised <i>decided advised</i> pt earlier in the evening. Body to be brought to bypass road after first light for RV with Div Int Unit to take body to HOA LONG. 4 RAR to advise RV time direct to Div Int.	Arty info.	

0810 Spikes

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 29

G(Ops) HQ. 1 ATF

Date. 5 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
334	1600H Late Log	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	SITREP No93 for period 031600H to 041600H Jun 68. Ptl 12 Location YS345704 at 041530 moving SW. Ptl 35 location YS548724 at 031530H moving North. Ptl 23 to be inserted at 041700H. Ptl 25 to be inserted at 051700H.		
335	1800H	F/ ALOJØ4	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1735/1740, 2. XT931314, 3. 100/60 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 4. 5246 DICE 91, 2 F100, VC Base Camp. 8 MK 82 Item No 19 1726	Arty, CP info.	
336	0732H	F/ H/SHOE	3 Pl V Coy back in base loc.	Arty info.	
337	0745H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 20C, Ptl 10C YS448645.	Arty info.	
338	0746H	F/ 4 RAR	4 Pl and Ptl 21A back in base loc.	Arty info.	
339	0755H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 10C YS476652.	Arty info.	
340	0800H	F/ HQ Coy, SAS	SITREP NTR.		
341	2200H	F/ A Sqn	" "		
342	2200H	F/ 2 SAS	" "		
343	0001H	F/HQ Coy	" "		
344	0400H	F/ HQ Coy, A Sqn	" "		
345	0804H	F/Xuyen Loc.	Possum 14 is blocking our radio frequency.	Fwd advised and will fix.	
346	0804H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	2 Tp A Sqn and 3 RAR G Coy now at CORAL. <i>Conall of</i>		
347	0840H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	Convoy at XT 943268.		
348	1 ATF Fwd	Ref mov of A Sqn	also to CORAL		

SECRET


SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no....30.....

Date...5 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
348	0840H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	Reference movement of A Sqn el ms to CORAL from BALMORAL. C Coy 1 RAR now at BALMORAL to come back to CORAL with 2 Tp A Sqn.	G3 info.	
349	0855H	F/ 4 RAR	Firing in range 3 short by.		
350	0845H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on grid squares YS3666 for comparison test on 104 Bty Guns now until 1200H.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF.	
351	0900H Fwd	F/ 1 ATF (Fwd)	Contact at XT 932269, 1 TP A Sqn and D & E Platoons no further info at this stage.	G3 info.	
352	0805H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 92 H Moving now.	Arty info.	
353	0845H	3 RAR	Patrol 20C back in base location.	Arty info.	
354	0905H	1 ARL	a. Dust off, b. 55A (MAT team ARU), c. YS508549 d. ASP e. Urgent f. 1 sitting, g. Shrapnel wounds to stomach, h. Vietnamese, i. 64.50 C/S 5A j. Smoke, k. Not applicable, l. Secure, m. Nil n. Litter required D/O despatched.		
355	0905H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C YS 463656.	Arty info.	
356	0935H	F/ 1 ARU	15 people on our wire near the spot where yesterday evening's grenade incident occurred. Appears to be 11 children and 4 adults. Have baskets on poles and seem to be looking for grubs where the land clearing has been.	Provost, Div Int. G3 info; Bring them in.	
357	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 92 H back in base location.	Arty info.	
358	0810H	F/ Duc Than	Request H&Is fired between 2030H and 0600H, 2 rounds each target. Ground clear within this AO: 476765, 470764, 465765, 462764, 454760, 447766, 450769, 455769, 447774, 455774, 478760,	Sector info. Not approved.	
359	0955H RAR	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 10C back in base location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 31

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
359	1010H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 95R YS459702.	Arty info.	}
360	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 95R back in base location.	Arty info.	
361	1030H	F/ Arty	102 Bty now in this location and complete.	CP info.	
362	1100H	F/ 1 ARU	7 people outside our wire.	Bring them in. G3, Provost Div Int info.	
363	1205H	F/ 4 RAR	12 Patrol YS 417666	Arty info.	
364	1230H	F/ ARU Sqn	Escort for convoy from Bearcat has just left 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
365	1145H	F/ G2 Air	TRAILDUST FOR 6 JUN 68: 1. Hades Alpha ALT. TOT 060640H - 060720H Tgt YS7692-7993-8470-8169. 2. Hades Bravo Primary TOT 060655H - 060735 Tgt YS 2575-2875-2890-2590.	CP, Arty, AWCC, JADE info. Clear 1 ATF, No fire for fire Square YS2775.	
366	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	12 Patrol YS 410669.	Arty info.	
367	1230H	F/ ALO J03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1150/1201H, 2. XT 977295, 3. 80/40 25 mtr trench des, 25 metre trench unc, 1 bkr des, 1 bkr dam, 4. 5224, AIRBURST 61, 2F100 VC Base Camp, 6MK 117, 2 NAP item 191140.	Arty CP info.	
368	1300 H	F/ ALOJ03	GSS: 1. 2119H, 3. XT94203505, 3. Bombs fell 250 metres N. tgt. 1 bkr destroyed, 1 bunker damaged 1 bunker uncovered, 4. 5400, BLADE 03, 1F00, Suspected VC Base Camp, 4 MK 117.	Arty CP info.	
369	1330H	F/ ALO J03	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1253/1314H, 2. XT977295, 3. 70/50 2 bkr des 1 bkr dam. 4. 5230, RAP 25, 2 A 37. VC Base Camp 4 MK 117, 4 MK 82 4 MK 81. Item No191245.	Arty CP info.	
370	1335H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for Airstrike YS 537888 TOT 0900H	Falls within 18 ARVN AO	
371	1335H	F/ 1 ARU	Four more children on our wire.	Provost, Div Int, G3 info. To be brought in.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no.....32.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date.....5 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
372	1355H	G/ 1 ATF Fwd	Ref Annex B to Frag O No8 - Serials 1-9 complete. Two loads left serial 10. LOCSTATS: 1 RAR: 3pl 951296, 5pl 942276, 6pl 943278, Pt1 11B 941299, 10pl 931305, 11pl 1923296.		
373	1357H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT 43: YS 405661.	Arty info.	
374	1416H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for Arty from 1415H for 30 mins on YS325705, 321695, 311669, 325685, 318684, 330694.	Arty info. Neg clearance except from YS311669.	
375	1425H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT 95: YS 465700.	Arty Info.	
376	1430H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	3 RAR move from BALMORAL, Complete. BALMORAL now abandoned.	Arty info.	
377	1455H	F/ Provost	Four persons claiming to be Filipinos at S gate - want to come in and use PX facilities.	G3 Ops info. Provost told to hold - Div Int investigating.	
378	1503H	F/ 4 RAR	Pt1 43 YS392670.	Arty info.	
379	1515H	F/ RAAF	SAS Pt1 25 inserted.	Arty, G3 Ops info.	
380	1520H	F/ 3 RAR	3 RAR less elements of its echelon and 2 sections of mortars 1 ATF.	Comd, G3 Ops, Arty info.	
381	1530H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for Arty commencing 060500H on YS 320655, 325658, 324664, 326669, 322657, 324660, 325665, 327672.	Clear 1 ATF providing timings given before firing. Arty info.	
382	1530H	R/Div Int.	Div Int went to investigate report of Filipinos at gate but sentry had let them go.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no.. 33.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date.... 5 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
383	1545H	F/ 4 RAR	7 Pl has returned from its task; to this loc.	Arty Info.	
384	1610H	F/ H/SHOE COY	A mine exploded in S mine field, one man was seen running away from incident - A patrol is being sent to investigate	Info CP.	
385	1705H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 40 C has just left this loc for their night task.	Info CP.	
386	1714H	F H/SHOE COY	Ref mine incident patrol have investigated and have found no casualties from incident.	Info CP.	
387	1710H	F 4 RAR	LOCSTAT 12 Pl YS384681	Arty info	
388	1720H	F/1 ATF Fwd	C Sqn 1 Armd Regt has arrived Bearcat on route to Nui Dat. Closing down until 0700 following morning	Arty info.	
389	1745H	F/ Sector	Request clearance on following grids to fire after 1900H and before 0600H YS481809 YS505801 YS528802	Clear ground 1 ATF	
390	1750H	F/ Arty Tac	From 1900-0500 hrs hellcat 13 (Bearcat Arty) Require GD Clearance on YS223846 for H and I	Ground clear 1 ATF Rear	
391	1750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 40C YS459645	Arty Tac	
392	1530H LATE LOG	F/ Blackhorse	Blackhorse request clearance for H & Is and Counter Rockets tasks during the period 051800 - 060600H for the fol grids H & Is YS435869, YS427870, YS424875, YS382856, YS407854, YS410844, YS346876, YS367875, YS372877, YS374856, YS398864, YS418899. Counter Rockets: YS352920, YS 350933, YS344944, YS445865, YS425860. * YS478862, * YS495906. H & Is *YS488866, *YS479876, *YS474849, *YS494860	Clear ground 1 ATF excet those 6 marked * which are in 18 ARVN AC Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 34.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 5 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
393	0800H Signal	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Sitrep No 94 for period 041600H to 051600H. En. Nil. Own sit Ptl 12 Loc YS344701 at 051545H Mov SW. Ptl 23 Loc YS578705 at 050730H Mov SW. Ptl 25 Inserted at YS308754 at 051515H. Ptl 32 to be inserted at 061600H		
394	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	Locstat 12 Pl YS399678	Arty info	
395	1803H	F/ 1 RAR	NI LOC 92A YS436693	Arty info	
396	1810H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on following grids for H & I to be fired to night YS670670, YS668668, YS667665, YS666663, YS666660, YS665657, YS664654, YS663652	Arty info	
397	1825H	F/ 4 RAR	N/ Locstat 10 Pl YS416654	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info	
398	1830H	F/ Sector	Req ground clearance for fol YS670670 YS668668 YS666665	Clear ground 1 ATF	
399	1855H	F/ 3 RAR	N/Loc Ptl 30C YS437645	Arty info.	
400	1935H	F/ 3 RAR	NI Loc Ptl 40C YS461643	Arty info	
401	1935H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc 12 Pl YS384674	Arty info	
402	1945H	F/ H/Shoe	Request 1 pax on early morning albatross tomorrow. EagleFarm	G2 Air info	
403	1950H	F/ 4 RAR	Ni Loc YS390640	Arty info	
404	2018H	F/ Arty Tac	Request gd clearance to fire illum on YS361713 fall of canister at YS353716	Clear ground	
405	2020H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Sitrep 5 <u>En</u> NTR <u>Own</u> Tps 1 Tp-23 TOAN THANG 2 TP on OP TOAN THANG 3 TP-4 attached to C Sqn 21 SP TP-7 on TOAN THANG Sqn Wksp - 5 on OP TOAN THANG PL TP-9 on OP TOAN THANG Sqn HQ-16 on OP TOAN THANG <u>ADMIN</u> NTR Works as normal		
406	2030H	F/ 4 RAR	Pl 41 Reports Auto fire 300 metres south of their loc	Checked with sector but nothing heard by them Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 35.....

DATE ...5. Jun. 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
407	Late Log 1850H	F/ 4 RAR	Standby patrol arrived at downed aircraft		
408	1910H Late Log	F/ G2 Air	Chinook aircraft has been turned back to Long Bing and there will be a delay while another is tasked	Arty info	}
409	2105H	F/ Arty Tac	Request Gd clearance on YS387678 Adjusting of DF	Arty info Clear gd 1 ATF Ptl 43 to adjust	
410	2010H	F/ G2 Air	CH47 left VT at 2005 require arty illumination now for indefinite time. Ac should be over area at 2015	Arty info	
411	2040H	F/ G2 Air	Downed ac has been extracted troops on the ground are being extracted now. Everybody is now departing the area. From Copperhead 31 - many thanks for a job well done - please convey thanks to all	Arty info	
412	2125H	F/ Arty Tac	Request Gd clearance on YS386643 Dn5700 A400 ADJ of DF	Arty info Clear gd 1 ATF Ptl 41 to adjust	
413	2400H LATE LOG	T/ IIFFV G2	Op TOAN THANG Daily Report line 11; 6 bunkers destroyed Remained of report is nil	Arty info	
414	0002H	T/ IIFFV G3	Op TOAN THANG Daily Report Tomorrow activities as per Frag 0 8 of OPO 19/68 Line 21; 21. Line 22; 1. Line 23; 2 Line 24; Nil Line 25; Nil	Arty info	
415	1505H LATE LOG	F/ Arty	Request clearance for H & I list attached. To be fired between 052200 - 06138H	Arty info Clear ground 1 ATF Clear ground Sector	
416	2130H	F/ Hurricane G2 Air	Mission 6 Jun 68 SIX: Mission 5248 Callsign RAP 65 2 x A37 20 mins late Ordnance 500 01 at 001	Jade G2 Air info	
417	2130H	F/ Hurricane G2 Air	Missions for 6 Jun 68 FIVE: Mission 5278 Callsign DEVIL 31 2 x F100 15 mins late Ordnance 750 01 at 001	Jade G2 Air info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO...36.....

DATE .5. Jun. 68......

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
418	2130H	F/ Hurricane G2 Air	Missions for 6 Jun 68 ONE: Mission 5224 Callsign BOBCAT 51 2 x F100 2 hours late Ordnance 500 instant and .01	JADE G2 Air info	}
419	2130H	F/ Hurricane G2 Air	Missions for 6 Jun 68 TWO Mission 5214 Callsign AIRBURST 31 2 x F100 1 hour 15 minutes early Ordnance 500 instant	JADE G2 Air info	
420	2130H	F/ Hurricane G2 Air	Missions for 6 Jun 68 THREE: Mission 5238 Callsign DEVIL 21 2 x F100 1 hour 15 mins late Ordnance 500 instant and .01	JADE G2 Air info	
421	2130H	F/ Hurricane G2 Air	Missions for 6 Jun 68 FOUR: Mission 5268 Callsign AIRBURST 71 2 x F100 15 mins early Ordnance 750.01	JADE G2 Air info	
422	2320H	F/ 4 RAR	One soldier missing from 5 Pl upon bed check	Arty info	
423	2345H	F/ 2FFV G2 Air	SLAR READING SORTIE 339 TOT 1900-2200 YS410685-2 in open area	Arty info	
424	2000H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP NTR		
425	2000H	F/ SAS	SITREP NTR		
426	2400H	F/ SAS	SITREP NTR		
427	2400H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP NTR		
428	2400H	F/ A SQN	SITREP NTR		
429	0200H	F/ IIFF	Red Haze Sortie 3388 TOT 052035H to 052250H YS324549 - 1 on river. YS308550 - 1 on stream. YS357547 - 1 on river	Arty info	
430	0315H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT 2 Pl V Coy YS497632	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 37.....

DATE 5 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
431	0404H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP NTR		}
432	0405H	F/ 1 SAS SQN	SITREP NTR		
433	0410H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT 2 Pl V Coy YS504633	Arty info	
434	0530H	F/ G3 H'Shoe	LOCSTAT 2 Pl V Coy YS510639	Arty info	
435	0617H	F/ 1 ARU	Clearing Patrol in NTR		
436	0400H LATE LOG	F/ 4 RAR	Guard on V Coy area heard movement on perimeter. Field ^{FIRE} flare nothing seen	Arty info	
437	0645H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT 10 Pl YS407642	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 38.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date. 6 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
438	0658H	F/ G2 H'Shoe	2 Platoon V Coy YS509639.	Arty info	
439	0700H	F/ 4 RAR	12 pla toon YS 395665.	Arty info.	
440	0722H	F/ Blackhorse	Request ground clearance YS355928, 479914, 403913. Regist- ration ASAP-1800H.	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF	
441	0755H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	Patrol 92A has returned to this location.	Arty info.	
442	0800H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	Patrol 30C is now back in 3 RAR location.	Arty info.	
443	0816H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	Patrol 40C now in this location.	Arty info.	
444	0820H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	An ARVN soldier was fatally injured at North CCP while delousing a booby trap on the road barrier at 060615H.	Arty, CP info.	
445	0835H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	MINE INCIDENT: a. H'Shoe Coy, b. 050604H, c. 493561681, d. Not known e. Possibly M16, f. Not known, g. Not known, j. Area examined by patrol and local workers-questioned but no evidence found possibly a dog initiated M16 mine.		
446	0840H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT: a. H'Shoe, b. 060620H, c. YS488615, d. booby trap attached to denet wire, e. M26 grenade, h. road block being opened, j. One of PF check point squad DOW. No casualties to our troops who were approaching the area.		
447					

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no...39.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date..... 6 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
477	1615H Late Log	F/ GSO2 Air	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1553/1600H, 2. XT982278, 3. 100/40 1 bunker destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 4. 5244, BUZZARD 11, 2F100, VC Base Camp, 4 MK 82, 4 NAP. Item 191514.	Arty CP info.	
478	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Platoon YS402638, 12 Platoon in base.	Arty info.	
479	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Platoon YS 395636.	Arty info.	
480	0940H	F/ .Sector	Request ALBATROSS to take POW from BARIA to vicg YS2863 Total 4 pax, Freq. 45.90 TARZAN RAISIN. From BARIA Chopper Pad to BARIA Chopper Pad Approx 45-60 minutes.	Air info. AC available approx. 1100Hours.	
481	1600H Late Log	F/ ALO JO4	AIRSTRIKE: 1 1446/1450H, 2. XT934364, 3. 100/40 6 fighting positions destroyed, 4. 5300, DUSTY 71, 2-F100, VC Base Camp, 8 MK 82 (01) Item 191439.	Arty CP info.	
482	1605H Late Log	F/ ALO JO4	AIRSTRIKE. 1. 1520/1528H, 2. XT965348, 3. 100/50 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 4. 5242, RAP 55, 2-A37, VC Base Camp, 4 MK 117, 4 MK 82, 4 MK 81 Item 191512.	Arty, CP info.	
483	1000H	F/ C Sqn	At KIAMA (YS 131935)	Arty info.	
484	1015H	C Sqn Fwd	C Sqn at NOWRA YS152892.	Arty info.	
485	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Platoon YS387633.	Arty info.	
486	1120H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for Airstrike: YS585815, TOT 1245H, YS628829 TOT1415.	JADE info. Clear ground 18 18 ARVN No7344 (18 ARVN) PWR	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no...40.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date....6 JUN 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
487	1025H	F/ G2 Air	Trail dust for 7 Jun 68: Hades Charlie AIT TOT 071030-071110, Tgt YS7662-7865-6760-6764-5764-5857.	CP, ARTY, AWCC, JADE info Clear 1 ATF Fire for fire.	
488	0935H Late Logs.	F/ALO JO1	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0900H/0920H, 2. XT969262 3. 100/100 1 bunker destroyed, 2 Spider holes destroyed. 5214 AIRBURST 31, 2F100 VC Base Camp 8 MK 82.	Item 19 0845 Remarks: Very good bombing considering WX Arty, CP info.	
489	0940H Late log.	F/ 1 RAR	A Coy, approx 1/3 of D Coy and all Mortar platoons all have arrived this location via Hill Climber at this time.	Arty info.	
490	1050H	F/ C Sqn Fwd	Now at C/W Sans Souci YS178867. Squadron will be remaining at this location for a short time.	Arty info.	
491	1114H	F/ G2 Air	SAS patrol 25 is in contact and may require extra ction. They are keeping us informed.	Arty info.	
492	1140H	F/ SAS	a. Contact Patrol 25, b. 061115, c. YS306703, d. Strenght of enemy unknown 1 VC KIA. Own casulties Nil. Direction of enemy unknown, patrol remaining in continuing mission.	Arty, G3 Ops info.	
493	1145H	F/ Sector	Report on enemy camp at YS 325674, believed to be C41 Base Camp.	Arty info.	
494	1210H Late Log	F/ Sector	Report frpm ARVN that agent reports place so VC in box. YS320660, 320670, 330670, 327680. Sector are sending a FAC up to look at the area.	Arty info.	
495	1215H Late Log	F/ ALO JO1	SIGHTING: FAC sighted in the vicinity of YS.602808, 5 large garden plots which show recent work. Recomd continued VP and possible spraying.		

SECRET


SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 41

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date..... 6 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
496	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 95M back in base.	Arty info.	
497	1310H	F/ Arty Tac	HELLCAT 13 Require C&D Clearance f rom 061315 to 070600H on YS 387903 and 392910.	Clear ground 1 ATF	
498	1305H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for Arty on YS325670 from 1320-1335. Suspected VC Camp.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF	
499	1355H	F/ Arty	At RHQ 12 Fd Regt A Sa Round Exploded during burning off, It appears to have been in the grass-and was not discovered in the preliminary search. It hit a window louvre at the RAR No Casualties. One window louvre cracked.	CP info.	
500	1325H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 95D moving out now, another 1/3 of D Coy now back in this location.	Arty info.	
501	1400H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 59D YS 459690.	Arty info.	
502	1430H	F/ 12 Fd Regt	161 Bty complete in this location.		
503	1320H Late Log	F/ ALO Jo4	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1249/1307, 2. YS585815, 3. 100/50 neg BDA. 4. 5268, AIRBURST 71, 2-F100 VC Base camp, 8 MK 117 Item No 19-1245.	Arty, CP info.	
504	1430H	F/ ALO Jo4	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1334/1344, 2. YS298694, 3. 100/50 Neg BDA 4. 5238, DEVIL 21, 2 F100 VC Base camp 8 MK 82. Item 191320.	ArtyCP info.	
506	1500H	F/ ALO Jo1	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1444/1455H 2. YS628829, 3. 100/10 1 large bunker damaged, 2 exposed, 1 bunker destroyed, 4. 5278, DEVIL 31, 2-F100 VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117, Item 19 1440 YES	Arty CP info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 42.....

7

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date..... 6 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
507	1500H	F/ ALO JO1	AIRSTRIKE: 1 1444/1455H 2. YS 628829, 3. 100/10 1 large bunker destroyed, 2 large bunkers exposed, 1 bunker dest. 4. 5278, DEVIL 31, 2 F100 VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117. Item 19 1440 YES	Arty CP info.	
508	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Platoon N/C, 63C moving now.	Arty info.	
509	1510H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 95D YS 514641. 462 686	Arty info.	
510	1512H	F/ H'Shoe	Patrol 52A YS 514641.	Arty info.	
511	1612H	F/ 63 OPS	At 1545H FSB CORAL was abandoned.	Arty info.	
512	1618H	F/ 3 RAR	Request permission to blow grenades and blinds at YS453663 now.	Arty info. Grid clearance given and Air Clearance obtained.	
513	1605H	F/ H'Shoe	Ptl 52A 515639.	Arty info.	
514	1605H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy at "Lonsdale".	Arty Info.	
515	1625H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 12 has requested immediate extraction.	Arty info. Being done now.	
516	1630H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp A Sqn reports being at 90 Nothing.	Arty info.	
517	1630H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy at 83 Northing.	Arty info.	
518	1635H	F/ RAAF	SAS Patrol 12 has been extracted.	Arty info.	
519	1635H	F/ Sector	VN report VC Coy at YS307615, Sector is worried as a US convoy is moving down road.	161 Recce asked if anything avail to get him to look. Arty info.	

SECRET


SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no.....43.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date.....6 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
520	1635H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 63C YS466670.	Arty info	
521	1640H	F/ 3 RAR	Demolitions completed.	Arty info Nui Dat Arty info.	
522	1645H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy at 73 Northing.	Arty info.	
523	1745H	F/ C Sqn	C Sqn Comp;ete in Nui Dat.	Arty info.	
524	1655H	F/ SAW	Contact report 061600H at YS341700. 3 VC. En casualties 1 VC KIA (BC). Own casualties nil. Direct of eng. Withdrawn North East. Ptl has been extracted.	Arty info.	
525	1715H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy at "Scarborough".	Arty info.	
526	1722H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy at 33 Easting.	Arty info.	
527	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	Request ground clearance for use of Range No 3 from 0830 to 1130 7 Jun for M79, M60, M16s, SLRs. Clearance obtained from 1 RAR and 3 RAR. Request ground clearance from TF to use Range No 4 from 0830 to 1600 7 Jun for Blowing of Blinds. Final request required 0730 7 Jun.	4 RAR told to ask for clearance at 070730H.	
528	1315H	F/ Arty Tac LATE LOG	Request ground clearance from 061800H to 070600H for BLACKHORSE Arty: H & Is, YS337923, 329897, 396843, 411838, 468881, 484864, 523892, 422864, 358914, 382920, 487922. CRs, YS478862, 352920, 350933, 495906, 344944, 445865. BLACKHORSE will telephone at 061700H.	Arty info.	

SECRET

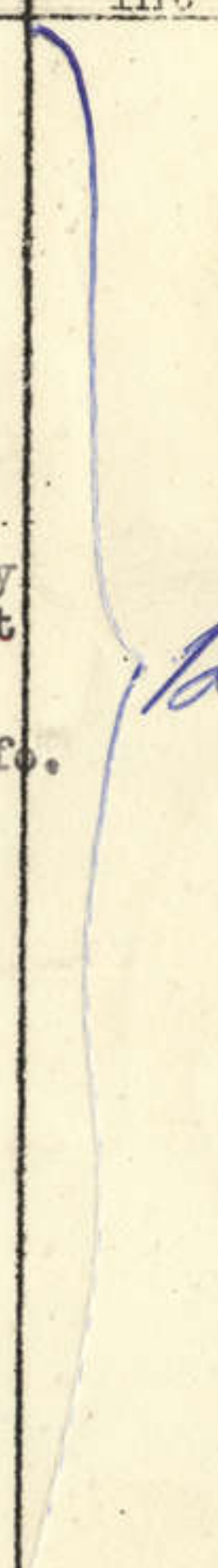
SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. ⁴⁴.....

Date. ⁶ Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
529	1735H	F/ CP T/ Arty Tac	BLACKHORSE H & Is and CRs. 1. H & Is, YS468881, 484864, 523892. CRs, YS478862. Will have to be cleared through 18 ARVN. 2. YS452860 not clear ground 1 ATF. 3. Remainder clear ground 1 ATF 1735H.	Arty info.	
530	1745H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Fl no change. Ptl 63C YS478678.	Arty info.	
531	1800H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance (from BLACKHORSE) for Registration from now until 1900H. Grid YS410870.	Ground clearance granted. Arty info.	
532	1806H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy in 1 ATF area and dispersing.	Arty info.	
533	1815H	F/ Arty	Request permission to test fire small arms between 4700 - 4900 mils between 1900 - 1930. 161 Bty.	Cleared by 4 RAR. Cleared by 1 RAR. Clear ground 1 ATF at 1825Hrs. Arty info.	
534	1821H	F/ RAP	DUSTOFF request permission to depart.	Permission granted. Arty info.	
535	1835H	F/ Arty	Request clearance on following grids; YS223829, 225825, 223822, from 061900 - 070500 for HELLCAT 13.	Clear ground 1 ATF 1835H CP info.	
536	1830H	F/ A Sqn	Communications have been lost with the convoys staying overnight at BEAR CAT, however, last report placed them in the immediate vicinity of BEAR CAT at 1615 hrs.		
537	1845H	T/ 161 Bty	No clearance to fire small arms. Announcement of intention to be made at evening briefing.		
538	1855H	F/ SECTOR	Reference the reported VC Coy at YS307615. It was an agent report. BARIA fired into the area at 1730hrs and is doing so again now.	Arty info.	
539	1900H	F/ H/SHOE	2 Fl V Coy YS511637.	Arty info.	
540	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	7 Fl YS409651.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Sheet no. 45

LOG SHEET
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

6 Jun 68
Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
541	1910H	F/ DIV INT	A suspect apprehended in BINH BA by Div Int is thought to be a supplier of Intelligence to the VC. He is under interrogation in the D. Bird Motel.		
542	1912H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 92B YS436693.	Arty info.	
543	1915H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on following locs: YS450794, 482809, 505801, 528802, from 1930 hrs for 1 hour.	Clear ground 1 ATF at 1915H. Arty info.	
544	1928H	F/ 1 ARU	Pt1 54A YS436643.	Arty info.	
545	1940H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy complete at BEAR CAT.		
546	1945H	F/ A Sqn	Any instructions for tomorrow.	To proceed as planned. You will be met by a guide at Bunley who will lead you through the town by an approved route. Arty info.	
547	1955H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Fl YS392639. Pt1 63C YS478678. Night locs.	Arty info.	
548	1640H	F/ Arty Tac LATE LOG	Ground clearance is requested for Fire Plan/ PLUTO WHISKY GALORE: 1. Serials 1 - 20, 2100 - 2212 Hrs. 2. Serials 21 - 30, 2300 - 2335 Hrs.	Clear ground 1 ATF at 2000H. Arty info.	
549	1950H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS366634 at 2015H for 30 minutes.	Clear ground 1 ATF at 1950H. Arty info.	
550	2005H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS430766 and YS444764 from 2030 hrs for 20 minutes.	SAS informed. Clear ground 1 ATF at 2005H for YS444764. Not clear YS430766. Arty info.	
551	2020H	F/ 4 RAR	7 Fl YS404647. Night loc.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. ⁴⁶.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

6-7-8 Jun 68
Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
552	2115H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Action Routine 061200Z UNCLAS OPS 232. SITREP 052000 - 062000H. En. NTR. Own Tps. 1 Tp 23 returning from Op TOAN THANG. 2 Tp 31 returning from Op TOAN THANG. 3 Tp 4 returned this loc with ironsides 21 Sp Tp 7 returning from Op TOAN THANG. Wksps. 5 returning from Op TOAN THANG. Ptl Tp 9 returning from Op TOAN THANG. Sqn HQ 16 returning from Op TOAN THANG. Admin. NTR. Works as normal.		
553	2047H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance at YS420756, 426752, 447778, 450780, from 2100 for 20 minutes.	SAS called. YS420756 denied. Rema inder clea r ground 1 ATF at 2055Hrs. Arty info.	CLB
554	2206H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS483808 from 2220hrs for 20 minutes.	Clear ground 1 ATF at 2206H. Arty info.	
555	2209H	T/ HURRICANE TOC	Reference Campaign TOAN THANG Daily Activity Report. No change to Plans Summary.		
556	2245H	F/ Duty Offr.	HQ Coy D/Sgt at 2220 hrs reported that Pte White and Lcpl Mercwerler were missing, from Provost lines. Provost confirm that the men are missing with a vehicle. OC GMP states that the Lcpl has a brother in 1 RAR and that the missing pair may be there. At 2255H HQ Coy D/Sgt called to say that men and vehicle had returned to Provost lines.		
557	2245H	F/ 104 Sig Sqn	Vehicle reported moving West to East along KANGAROO with lights.	Provost asked to check.	
558	2247H	F/ Provost	Vehicle moving along KANGAROO contains two missing Provost pers. Appropriate action will be taken.		
559	0001H	T/ 2 FFV	Lines 1 - 20 of Daily Activity Report passed by phone.		
560	0003H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Hawk 8905 reports a moving return at YS289681 at 2355H.	Passed to Arty.	
561	0045H	F/ 2 FFV	SKYSPOT. Sortie 3401 will be delayed an hour. Targets will now be fired 070630H, 070650H.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 47

Date 7 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
562	0050H	F/ DO BARIA	Ground clearance requested for 0100H for 30 minutes on YS366634.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
563	0147H	F/ DO BARIA	Request ground clearance at 0200H for 20 minutes on coords, YS445790, YS446783.	0150H. Negative clearance on both coords. Arty info.	
564	0211H	F/ DO BARIA	Request ground clearance at 0230H for 20 minutes on coords, YS492763, 503760, 510760.	Ground clearance granted at 0216H. Arty info.	
565	0240H	F/ DO BARIA	Request ground clearance at 0300H for 60 minutes on coords, YS468748, 467743, 463735, 468734, 482809, 505801, 528802.	Ground clearance given at 0246H. Arty info.	
566	0558H	F/ Div Int	Interrogation completed.		
567	0537H	F/ 2 FFV	Significant RED HAZE read out Mission 229R YS735740. TOT 0025H - 0100H. 3 emissions edge of small clearing in wooded area.	Arty info.	
568	0635H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy expects to depart BEARCAT at approximately 0730H	Arty info.	
569	0459H	F/ G3 Air	Sky Spots 015 and 023 cancelled due to clash with by Artillery.	Arty info.	
570	0725H	F/ H'Shoe	2 platoön V Coy 514633.	Arty info.	
571	0808H	F/ ARU	Patrol 54A has completed night task returned this location Mat team SITREP NTR.	Arty info.	
572	0805H	F/ 18 ARVN	+3 rd Regt in contact at YS5893 with estimated reinforced VC Bn. Contact started at 070615H and is continuing.	Comd, JADE? Int, Arty Info.	
573	0810H	F/ Blackhorse.	Request grid clearance now 1400 for registration, YS355928, 480914, 403913.	Clear 1 ATF YS480914 requires 18 ARVN also.	
574	0825H	F/ A Sqn	One of the SPs has broken down. Will advise.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 48

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 7 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
575	0810H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy from Bearcat is now at C/W Lonsdale YS266670.	Arty info.	
576	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 92B now back in this location.	Arty info.	
577	0819H	F/ A Sqn	Forward elms at Brighton YS228797.		
578	0825H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 63C YS 465668.	Arty info.	
579	0835H	F/ G2 Air	TRAILDUST for 8 Jun 68: Hades Alpha ALT, TOT 080650-080730H, Tgt YS2776, 3176, 2888, 3186, 3493, 3791. 2. Hades Bravo ALT. TOT 080720-080800H, Tgt YS7971, 8169, 7663, 6160, 5964, 7467,	Clear 1 ATF Fire for fire. CP, Arty, AWCC, JADE info.	
580	0845H	F/ A Sqn	CONVOY LOCSTAT: 50B at YS294620, one low loader with flat tire at YS288630 with Sect APCs. 50C now again at YS 229798 2/35 towing its broken down vehicle. 2 APCs with this party.	Arty, G3 Ops info.	
581	0855H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on the following: YS4963, 4962, 5063, 5062 Area FFZ. 0930H-1500H 104 Bty/4 RAR course shooting.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF V Coy Clearance req. Be Careful of civilians in close proximity.	
582	0855H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 95D YS 459688.	Arty info.	
583	0900H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 63C now returned to this location, 7&8 platoon returned to this location also.	Arty info.	
584	0910H	F/ JADE	Requesting Air clearance for airstrike YS306838 for 0915H.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF;	
585	0925H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy 50B now complete in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
586	0830H	F/ 9 Div	Request extension of AO LARDIA-2000 metres East, S boundary to follow province boundary.	Arty, G3 (Ops) info. Approved 070950Hours.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no... 49.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date... 7. Jun. 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
587	0900H	F/ ALO JO4	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0841/0852H, 2. YS313780, 3. 100/60 Neg BDA. Due Foliage, 4. 5213, YELLOW JACKET 91, 2 F100. VC Base Camp 8 MK 117 LD. Item 19-0835.		
588	0940H	F/ ALO JO4	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0926/0932H, 2. YS306838, 3. 100/40 Neg BDA Due Foliage, 4. 5219, DEVIL 71, 2 F100, VC Base Camp. 4 LAU 3 ROCKET 4 MK 117s. Item 190917.	Arty, CP info.	
589	0925H	F/ 4 RAR	5 platoon YS394646.	Arty CP info.	
590	1000H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 95D YS 449694.	Arty info.	
591	1020H	F/ A Sqn	Convoy C/S 50C has arrived 1 ATF while 2/35 elm is being recovered and protected by 3 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn which now approaching C/W Frankston at 254710H.		
592	1030H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 22A YS 403659.	Arty CP info.	
593	-	F/ 1 ATF T/ H 'SHOE COY	Request you inform 1 ATF on a daily basis total of loaded ox carts headed to E and ox carts heading W. through checkpoint. Cut off time to be 1900hours.	Arty info. Message passed to Horse shoe Coy.	
594	1050H	1 RAR	Patrol 95D has returned this location.	Arty info.	
595	1030H	F/ 9 Div	LRRP in 9 Div AO PRUDENCE has contacted, resulting in 3 VC KIA - another 15 VC were sighted. Cav Tp and Arty will engage area.		
596	1105H	F/ Div Int	Report UD in Div Int lines at 1100H by ARVN Sgt. UD while cleaning M1 carbine. Lt CAN (ARVN) notified and he will refer to Maj PHUC (ARVN) for action.	G3 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 50.....

Date. 7 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
597	1120H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for A Bty 2/35 registration: YS500749, YS376721.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
598	1135H	F/ A Sqn	Convoys 50B, 50C now complete this location.	Arty info.	
599	1150H	F/ 4 RAR	LOC STAT: Ptl 22A YS395658, 5 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
600	1150H	F/ JADE	Request gkz clearance for airstrike YS340826.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
601	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	LOC STAT: 5 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
602	1244H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike in 20 minutes on YS341857.	Arty info.	
603	1245H	F/ ALO JO1	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1219/1235H, 2. YS 340826, 3. 90/70 1 bunker destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 4. 5235 YELLOW JACKET 41 2 F100 VC Base Camp. 8 MK 117 No191214.	Arty info.	
604	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	5 platoon NC. Patrol 22A NC.	Arty info.	
605	1310H	F/ Arty	Blackhorse. Now-1800 hrs Request ground Clearance grid YS 484904, 521899. For registration firing.	Arty info. Requires 18 ARVN clearance	
606	1325H	F/ 3 RAR	Thier patrol for this evening will be C/42 Freq 5800.	Arty info.	
607	1325H	F/ Sector	Requests AO extensions for ARVN ops from 080500H to 091200H in area YS320610; YS340690; YS270660.	Arty, G3 Ops. Not approved.	
608	1325H	F/ ALO JADE01	Airstrike. 1. 1303/1314. 2. YS341857. 3. 100% on target, 75% target coverage. 20 metres trench destroyed, 80 metres trench damaged, 1 bunker destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged. 4. 5237, RAP 25, 2 A37. VC Base Camp. 2 MK117 6 MK82m 2 MK81. Item 19-1300.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 51

Date 7 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
609	1345H	F/ G2 Air	Additional Traildust for 8 Jun 68. Hades Delta ALT. ToT 081000H-081040H. Tgt YS2969-3269-2990-3290.	CP ARTY, AWCC, JADE, info. Clear 1 ATF. No fire for fire South South of 76 NORTHING.	
610	1407H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	1200H SerNr 3/6 1030H-1030H 2 Sets footprints from YS 611686 along route 328 to YS 607775. 1 set ox cart tracks from YS632861 along through to YS 607775 where ox cart appears to turn around.	Arty info.	
611	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCKSTAT: 5 platoon NC . Patrol 22A YS 402657.	Arty info.	
612	1500H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for Airstrike at YS668757 in 45 mins YS52357545 in 30 mins.	Arty info. Clear ground 1 ATF & Sector.	
613	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT; Patrol 22A NC 5 platoon still moving.	Arty info.	
614	1500H	F/ Sector	SPOT REPORT; YS580931 at 070612H. 43 Regt (ARVN) Night position was attacked by reinforced VC Bn identified as D445. VC used SA, Automatic weapons, B40, 82mm mortars, claymores and at least 1x50 cal HMG. Contact broken 070930H. withdrew to SE/SW and possibly to N. Results 3 ARVN KIA, 26 ARVN WIA, 58 VC KIA (BC). 3xAK47, 1xCHICOM Rifle, 12 grenades, 2xB40 rounds, 5xB40 charges, 30xAK 47 mags, 300 rounds AK47 ammo and 1 med kit captured.	Arty, G3 Ops info.	
615	1523H	F/ 4 RAR 5 platoon	LOCSTAT: YS 394645 5 pl.	Arty info.	
616	1524H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: YS 459703 Patrol 95Z.	Arty info.	
617	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	5 platoon found a packet at YS 394645. Details to follow.	Arty info.	
618	1532H	F/ Sector	Approx 30 persons dressed in green and well armed sighted in the vicinity YS 522630.	Arty, G3 Ops info. This is <u>in</u> <u>WITHIN</u> the 200 mtr of 2 pl V Coy Posn & is probably 2 pl V Coy. H'Shoe Coy advised.	
619	1555H	F/ HORSESHOE	Reference report of VC at YS522630. 2 Pl V Coy at YS514632- all locals have left the area. Request VR AC to investigate.	VR AC arranged ETA 1605. Arty info.G3	

RA

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 52

Date 7 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
620	1556H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11P1 YS458655.	Arty info	
621	1549H	F/ RAAF	LOCSTAT: SAS patrol 35 now inserted.	Arty info, G3 Ops	
622	1550H	F/ 1ARU	1 ARU reports MK3 broken down at 4060m ^{Lo 60M} . Request recovery. (Veh locked in reverse)	RAEME providing rec veh-ST to provide second veh ARU to provide 6 men as escort. ST advise that a LR from HQ Coy has been arranged to collect protection parts from ARU and report to Rec offr at 1 ATF LAD. Arty info	
623	1555H	F/ AIB 03	Small herd of cattle in grid square YS3773, (YS371739.)		
624	1608H	F/ 161 Recce	Ser no 4/6 1345-1545 hrs. 1. YS 436859 one rice mat . 2 YS329765 signs of fresh digging.	Arty info	
625	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 P1 YS393643 pack discovered contained 8 grenades green 1 M26 grenade; 5., assorted chinese grenades, 5 M1 magazines filled 1 AR 15 bayonet and scabbard 1 set of Ho Chi Minh sandals. 2 pr black trousers small quantity of small arm ammunition. Roll of bandage, 1 tube ointment 1 set US dogtags, 1 camouflage ^{camouflage} suit.	Artyinfo G2	
626	1637H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 22A No change.	Arty info	
627	1640H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 95Z YS466703.	Arty info	
628	1638H	F/ 4 RAR	Request clearance to fire small arms only 080830-081130 hrs.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info	
629	1646H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11P1 YS465655.	Arty info	
630	1700H	F/ Arty	HELLCAT 13. Request ground clearance -1800-0500 hrs YS235854, YS221850, YS233841. H & I's for mortar.	Clear 1 ATF. Also require 9 Div clearance.	
631	1705H	F/ NUI, DAT ARTY	From LONG BINH DUSTOFF. DUSTOFF required YS438512 4 CSF frag wounds C/S ETIC-CARP freq 43.60 area secure marked with smoke.	DUSTOFF despatched. AArty info 8 Fd Amb	

Atb

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 53

Date... 7. Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
632	1130H	F/ Sector	Report ^{REQUEST} for AO YS230760, YS290760, YS290680, YS230680 from 090500H to 091900	Sector info	
633	1640H	F/ Sector	Request 1 ATF Arty assistance for ARVN Arty program in squares YS3564-3566 Negative and YS3064-3067, YS 3264-3267. Request 25 rds of delayed fuse into each area, request timings are; 072000H 072200H 080100H and 080300H.	Not approved. Not approved, info passed to Sector. Sector info.	
634	1737H	F/ 1 ARU	Ref vehicle broken down at LOGOM. Vehicle has now been recovered and is moving back to 1 ATF base ETA NUI DAT 1850-1900H. Request warn A Sqn 3 Cav Regt, They will be entering them.	A Sqn 3 Cav Regt advised. A Sqn 3 Cav info.	
635	1750H	F/ 3 RAR	11 Platoon YS 465665 NL.	Arty info.	
636	1700H	F/ Arty	From Blackhorse:- on counter rocket targets, YS 478862, 352920 350933, 495906-18 ARVN 344944, 445865-18 ARVN 425860 between 1900-0600H.	Arty BH info: 352920-350933 344944-425860 clear gd 1 ATF 478862, 495906, 445865 req 18 ARVN Div clearance.	
637	1826H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 92V YS 436693 and Patrol 95Z YS 496702 Night locations.	Arty info.	
638	1830H	F/ ALO Jo1	SIGHTING; Road block on road 2 on the Northing 889 also there are fighting positions off the road. W. NW. NE.	CP info.	
639	1840H	F/ Arty	Report clearance for HELLCAT 13 YS 220830(clear ^{illum}), 226828 (impact) ASAP 0600H. Clear.	ACB info. Clear 1 ATF.	
640	1850H	1 ATF LAD	Rec 0/ 1 ARU vehicle at LOGOM. All elements back in base.	Arty Info.	
641	1842H	F/ Arty	There will be a vehicle moving from 12 Fd Regt HQ to 1 RAR at approx 2100H Vehicle may move without lights on internal roads only, route 2 must not be used.	2100H Arty info.	
642	1850H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: patrol 54 YS 452648 NI Location.	Arty info.	
643	1850H	F/ 4 RAR	5 Platoon YS 393643.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 54

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 7 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
644	1900H	F/ H'Shoe	2 platoon YS 519642 NL.	Arty info.	
645	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 22A YS403666 NL.	Arty info.	
646	1930H	F/ Arty	Request grid clearance from Sector YS406657, direction 2600 + ADD 600 (YS407651) for adjusting DFS.	Sector, Arty info. Clear ground Sector	
647	1940H	F/ Hurricane	PRE PLAN FRAGS: Priority 1. 5230. RAMROD 71 + 1 Hour ORDS 500's ^{at} 01 with Nalp. Priority 2. 5266 AIRBURST 71. - 45mins 750s 01 2, F100. Priority 3. 5278 BOBCAT 21 2, F100 + 2 hours 750s 01 Allocation for tomorrow. 2 Sky spots and 3 pre plans suggest 1 Sky spot sufficient but extra available if requested.	" " 1 ATF	
648	1155H Late Log	F/ Sector	Request grid clearance for Duc Thanh Arty to fire for 10 minutes at 2400H at YS475837.	Negative clearance 1 ATF in A.O. of 18 ARVN Div.	
649	1900H	F/ Arty	161 Bty request clearance to fire M60 onlazimath 2700-3000 metres for testing and harassing. 2000H -2300H. Clear from 1 ARU. Request Sector and 1 ATF clearance. 161 is warning 1 Fd Sqn.	Arty info Negative clearance- Normal procedure in requesting to be followed.	
650	0145H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS449772, 482809, 505802, 528802/	Arty info. Not clear YS440772	
652	1940H	F/ Sector	ARVN report of 100 VC in YS 3059. Request 1 ATF engage area. Sector requested to provide 6 figure grid references. Further report from Sector states, 100 VC at YS 305595 in boats, moving around the canal, heading South.	Remainder clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info. Med guns to engage. Clear ground sector. initials MST.	
653 2040H	2040H	F/ V Coy	Patrol 51C YS498613 NL.	Arty info.	
654 2045H	Late log 2045H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Unclas Ops 234. Sitrep 062000H - 072000H Enemy NTR. Own troops. All troops returned from Toan Thang this loc at 070930H with fol exceptions Sqn HQ, 1 member at Long Binh attending breaking down of water truck 21 SP tp. 3 members attending breakdown. Plant Tp, 1 member attending breakdown, Admin NTR. Works as normal.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 55.....

Date 8 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
655	2206H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP NTR		
656	2400H	F/ 4 RAR	" "		
657	0005H	F/ SAS	" "		
658	0010H	F/ A Sqn	" "		
659	0300H	F/ 2 RAR	" "		
660	0400H	F/ 2 RAR	" "		
661	0400H	F/ A Sqn	" "		
662	0400H	F/ HQ Coy	" "		
663	2220H	F/ Sector Late log	Contact Report: 072140H. YS500530. (Triple GIFTS 50 elements) Ambush Ptl made contact with est squad of VC. Ambush Ptl fired SA. VC returned fire with SA and grenades. VC Broke contact at 2145H and withdrew West. Neg friendly casualties. Unk VC cas.	Arty Info.	
664	2255H	F/ 1 ALSG Late log	Comd 1 ALSG requests a FW aircraft to pick up Maj LANGE and Maj DOUGLAS at Contact tower Vung Tau at 080700H and convey to LUSCOMBE for discussions with 1 ATF staff re future Ops. Aircraft requested to take Offrs back to Vung Tau after 1 hour at Nui Dat.	G2 Air Info. DAQMG Info. Passed to Duty Offr 161 Recce Flt.	
665	0410H	F/ IIFV	Sortie 3414. TOT 072230-080120H. YS310610 - 1 moving, return on road.	Arty Info.	
666	0620H	F/ IIFV	RED HAZE: Sortie No 3412. TOT 080050-080305H to Tgt No 232R. YS281643 - 1 near road. YS352616 - 1 in open. YS285619 - 2 in swamp. YS289676 - 1 in wooded area. Tgt 0369R. YS293931 - 1 in wooded area. Tgt No 370R. YS628881 - 2 in wooded area.	Arty Info.	
667	0650H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51C back in H'shoe loc.	Arty Info.	
668	0715H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS517629.	Arty Info.	
669	1630H	F/ AIO J03 T/ G2 Air Late log.	Airstrike: 1. 1555/1604H. 2. YS523754. 3. 100/20 1 bunker uncov- ered. 4. 5251 Dice 71, 2 F100 VC Base Camp. 4 MK117 4 Nap. Item No 1546.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

2

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 56

Date 8 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
670	1630H	F/ AIO J03 F/ G2 Air Late log	Airstrike: 1. 1520/1523. 2. YS668757. 3. 100/50 25 metre trench exposed, 2 bunker damaged. 4. 52491, Rap 65, 2A37, 4 MK117 4 MK82 4 MK81 VC Base Camp. Item No 19-1514.	Arty Info.	
671	1700H	F/ Arty Late log	Request ground clearance on H and I programme (SANCTY FIELD) - list attached. Serials 1 - 8 between 2000-2030H. Serials 9 - 20 between 2300-2400H. Serials 1 - 8 clear ground, 1 ATF requires 1 RAR and 3 RAR clearance. Serials 9 - 20 clear ground requires 4 RAR clearance.	Arty Info.	
672	0725H	F/ H'shoe	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy back in H'shoe loc.	Arty Info.	
673	0730H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl XT404646.	Arty Info.	
674	0740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl XT458657.	Arty Info.	
675	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 22A in base loc.	Arty Info.	
676	0815H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl in base loc.	Arty Info.	
677	0815H	E/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 14 inserted.	Arty Info.	
678	0730H	F/ G2 Air	Traildust for 9 Jun 68. 1. Hades Alpha Alt TOT 090705-090745H, Tgt YS8088-8084-5884-5888. 2. Hades Bravo Alt TOT 090645-090725H, Tgt YS5489-5789-5477-5777. 3. Hades Charlie Alt TOT 090945-091025H, Tgt YS3278-3678-3293-3693. No fire for fire S of 85N, others clear 1 ATF.	Arty Info. AWCC Info. JADE Info.	
679	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 92V in base loc.	Arty Info.	
680	0845H	F/ Albatross OI	3 Ox carts YS392697, 2 or 3 Vietnamese in each cart otherwise unloaded heading NUI NGHE, 4th and 5th ox cart on same trail	Sector advised, will intercept at AP SUOI NGHE.	
681	0900H	F/ Arty Tac	YS40319130. Request ground clearance for registration Point for Blackhorse Arty. 080900-081800H.	Clear 1 ATF.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 57

Date 8 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
682	0930H	F/ SAS	One man in SAS Ptl 35 is ill, will be replaced and one inserted at 1115H.		
683	0945H	F/ 161 Recce	Footprints (two sets) from YS611686 up highway 328 to YS607775. 1 set of oxcart tracks from YS632861 down highway 328 to YS607775 where the oxcart appears to turn around.		
684	0925H	F/ ALO JO7 T/ G2 Air Late log	CSS: 1. 0249H. 2. YS68758130. 3. On tgt, Neg BDA, 1 Dud MK82. 4. Magpie 11, No 5404, 1 Canberra, Sus VC Base Camp. 4 MK82.	Arty Info.	
685	0947H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl in base loc.	Arty Info.	
686	0950H	F/ 1 RAR	One member of Ptl 95Z is ill, appears to be heat exhaustion. Is now being brought in by the patrol on a stretcher.	Arty Info.	
687	1000H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 13 now in base ^{SECRETED} .	Arty Info.	
688	1003H	F/ 1 ARU	Ptl 51 firing 5 claymores in 30 mins.	Arty Info.	
689	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	10 and 11 Pl moving now.	Arty Info.	
690	1030H	F/ 1 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. 1 RAR. C. YS455690. D. ASP. E. Priority. F. 1 sitting ^{stretcher} . G. Heat stroke. H. Aust. I. 55.55 c/s 95Z. J. Smoke. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. Nil. N. Litter.	Tasked.	
691	1035H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike in 20 mins on YS628829 - sus en base camp.	Arty Info. Clear ground 18 ARVN, No 7475, initials EC nearest friendlies 12 km 320 mils.	
692	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS418657.	Arty Info.	
693	1104H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95Z in base loc.	Arty Info.	
694	1105H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS415660.	Arty Info.	
695	1140H	F/ 1 RAR	DUSTOFF complete. Ptl 95Z returning to base loc.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ.1 ATF

Sheet no. 58

Date. 8 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
696	1005H	F/ BLACKHORSE	Request AO for LRRP: YS3193, YS3189, YS3493, YS3489 from 090800H to 112400H.	Arty and G3 Info. Approved.	
697	1055H	F/ SAS	From Ptl 32, camp in area of YS427771, 1 x 60mm mortar, 1 x BAR, 4 x M2. Approaches too open to attack. Is counting No of VC in camp.	Arty and G3 Ops info.	
698	1130H	F/ G2 Air	Traildust 9 Jun 68. Request ground clearance and approval to return fire for fire for Tgt Hades Charlie Alt. Amend TOT and Tgt, TOT 090955H, TGT YS7663-6762-6060.	Clear 1 ATF.	
699	1132H	F/ 4/RAR	Finished firing on range 3.	Arty info.	
700	1123H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS406648.	Arty info	
701	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	Road resupply convoy arrived at the HORSESHOE at 081140H.		
702	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS404644, 11 Pl YS406670.	Arty info.	
703	1217H	F/ 161 Recce.	5/6 0900-1030. 2 Sets of ox cart tracks from 620835 down Route 328 to YS605765. 1 set of ox cart tracks from 612710 down Route 328 to 612694. 2 sets of footprints from 620835 along Route 328 to 611680.		
704	1200H	F/ Jade	Request ground clearance for Airstrike in 45 minutes YS341957.	Arty info. Clear nearest fri firendlies 700 metres South	
1					
705 ,k	1316H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 41 at YS403643 saw one man acting suspiciously - he ran into a clump of bamboos on sighting the patrol. Patrol has thrown a cordon around the area and is searching for him.	Arty G3 Ops info.	
706	1322H	F/ 4 RAR	11 Platoon YS 403673.	Arty info.	
707	1332H	F/ ARU	4 platoon back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 59

Date..... 8 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
708	1411H	F/ 4 RAR	11 platoon YS 401675.	Arty info.	
709	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference 4 RAR report of sweeping bamboo patch. (See serial 705) caught one man and a child. Had ID card, No suspicious circumstances. Released.		
710	1447H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 21 B YS 457694.	Arty info.	
711	1501H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 11 platoon YS 413678.	Arty info.	
712	1520H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike or YS 772785 in 30 minutes.	Arty info. Clear 1 ATF	
713	152 6H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 21 B YS 462690.	Arty info.	
714	1526H	F/ 4 RAR	10 platoon YS 402638.	Arty info.	
715	1534H	F/ SAS	Reference serial 6970. SAS Ptl 32 moved away from camp. SAS trying to ascertain no. of VC in camp.		
716	1425H	F/ ALO JO4	SIGHTING: FAC sighted at YS621793. A tin roofed hootch which conceals a bunker or hole. It is 100 metres North East of a clearing which runs South East to North West. The hole and Hootch can be seen from the South East.		
717	1550H	F/ 3 RAR	41A patrol YS 453640.	Arty info.	
718	1608H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 32A YS446699.	Arty info.	
719	1611H	F/ 4 RAR	10 Pl YS400636.	Arty info.	
720	1626H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 21B YS466687.	Arty info.	
721	1305H	F/ ALO JO3 LATE LOG	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1245/1255. 2. YS341857. 3. 100/40. 1 bunker damaged, 1 bunker exposed. 4. 5266, Airburst 71, 2 - F100, VC base Camp, 8-MK117 Item 19 - 1240.	G Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

8 Jun 68

Sheet no. 60

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
722	2000H	F/ Arty	161 Bty request clearance to fire M60 on azimuth 2700 - 3000 mils, for testing and harrassing from 081930H to 082030H.		
723	0815H	F/ Arty LATE LOG	Request for ground clearance for 161 Bty to Test Fire M60s between 2000 - 2100 hrs bearing 2700 - 3000 mils.	* Clear ARU. 2. Clear 3 RAR Clearance to be confirmed at 1930H from both ARU and 3 RAR. Negative clearance 1 ATF.	
724	1655H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 41A YS454631. Ptl 41B YS473662.	Arty info.	
725	1655H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 32A YS451705.	Arty info.	
726	1700H	4 RAR	Ptl 10 P1 YS389637.	Arty info.	
727	1705H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Platoons of C Coy are going to test fire weapons at 090730 in pits.	Arty info.	
728	1740H	F/ A Sqn	The convoy is now in this loc.	Arty info.	
729	1550H	F/ ALO J07	Possible CSS - YS51408665 for tomorrow night.		
730	1240H L/L	F/ Arty	Black horse. Request Gr Clearance H & I's YS391874, YS445903, YS514914, YS546912, YS597864, YS489855, YS424856, YS396855, YS381888, YS397922, CR's YS478862, YS352920, YS350933, YS495906, YS344944, YS445865, YS425860, Between 1800 - 0600 H.	X5 serials not clear. Ground X1 ATF as shown. Arty info	
731	1732H	F/ Baria	Clearance is given re. Airstrike is YS51408665, between 092000H hrs to 092400H hrs. Clearance to be confirmed at 091800H hrs with 18 ARVN Div. 18 ARVN Div clearance 7477 . 4777	Arty info 7000 m 450	
732	1732H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 32A YS451706 night loc. Patrol 21B no change	Arty info	
733	1752H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 41A no change. Patrol 41B YS477665.	Arty info	
734	1800H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on gr YS451716 for adj DF's. Checked with sector HQ clear sector. Clear ground 1 ATF.	Arty info	
735	1800H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 11 A now moving to night task from this loc.	Arty info	

Handwritten signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 61.....

Date..... 8 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
736	1815H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21 B YS467688 night loc.	Arty info	
737	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11A YS435693 Night loc.	Arty info	
738	1842H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11Pl YS411678 night loc.	Arty info	
739	1840H	F/ Baria D/O	Clearance 1900hrs for Arty, YS447517, YS450510, YS440520.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info	
740	1900H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A YS453637.		
741	1915H	F/ PROVOST	All check points are in this loc.	Arty info	
742	1915H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Night loc 10 Pl YS393638.	Arty info	
743	1920H	F/ NUI DAT ARTY	Possum 16 requests test fire of rockets at YS554765.	Clear ground 1 ATF	
744	1920H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41B YS480665.	Arty info	
745	1925H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS682580.	Negative ground clearance 1 ATF.	
746	1935H	F/ SECTOR	Request for ground clearances on YS255570, YS267643 for Artillery at 2030, 2300, 0400 hrs .	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info	
747	1940H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS448776, YS445770, for artillery.	Negative ground clearance 1 ATF. Arty info	
748	1940H	F/ D/O BARIA	Repeat of Arty, YS440520, YS448519, YS450510.	Ground clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
749	1930H	F/ B/Horse Arty	Request ground clearance for H&I's from 2200 -0400 YS707914, YS717919, YS719904, YS729895, YS726905, YS727929, YS763933.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
750	2015H	F/ CA	At 1630 a Eng unit noticed a vietnamese civilian on a motor scooter drive up the new road near 3 CAV Area from Route 2. The person then turned around and departed the way he had come. The person was not stopped as the observers were too far from the person concerned.		
751	2035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10Pl YS401638 Night loc.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no...62.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date..... 8 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
752	2045H	F/ SECTOR	Request for ground clearances YS482809, YS505801, YS588808.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
753	2100H	F/ H/Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS508611.		
754	2103H	F/ 1 ARU	Post No 2 has heard a sound similar to someone tapping a star picket	Arty info	
755	2103H	F/ DO Baria	Ground Clearance YS452796.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info	
756	1300H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP NTR		
757	0350H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP NTR		
758	0400H	F/ SAS	SITREP NTR		
759	0617H	F/ 1 ARU	Clearing ptl in with NTR.		
760	1700H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on H&I's programme (Spessy fied) serials 1-12 between 2130-2210. serials 12-30 between 2230-2330.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info	
761	2040H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Routine date 1200Z from 1 Fd Sqn RAE to HQ 1 ATF Ops 239 Sitr ep from 072000H to 082000H Stop. Enemy NTR. Own troops five personnel still at LONG BINH attending breakdowns from OP TOAN THANG. Admin NTR. Works as normal.		
762	2045H	F/ Arty Tac	Firing on YS396639 Dn 4840 A500 adjusting DF.	Arty info	
763	2135H	F/ 104 Sig NUI DAT	Shots have been heard in the direction of 102 Bty. The shots were single shots possibly a SLR. There were about 7 to 8 shots. 102 Bty Area Affirm. SAS area Clear, 1 RAR Clear, 4 RAR Clear.	102 Bty soldier was taken to 8 Fdz Amb for observation.	
764	2155H	F/ Arty	A Soldier from 102 Bty fired approx 10 rds from his SLR over the parapet at a direction of approx 540CMils at approx 2140 hrs. He has been taken to 8 Fd Amb under armed guard.		
765	2305H	F/ H/SHOE Coy	LOCSTAT: 1 PL V Coy YS508601 Night locatio n.	Arty info	
766	2235H	F/ H/SHOE Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 50B YS506610 night loc.	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no...63.....

Date...8-9 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
767	2350H	F/ II FFV	SLAR sortie 34 24 TOT 1855, 2150, YS255615-one on stream. RED HAZE. TOT 1755, 1910 YS295541-3 sampans, YS299561-25 on populated island YS299558-1 sampan, YS318541-2 sampans.		
768	0100H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Permission requested to convey personnel from 161 Recce Flt to 2 SAS Sqn following a party.	Permission granted on the following conditions: 1. Personnel be prepared to stay overnight next time and to seek unit permission for this. 2. Vehicle driver to be completely sober and CP to be advised immediately vehicle returns. Arty info	
769	0240H	F/ SECTOR	Ground clearance requested for DUC THANG artillery to fire on YS403767, YS451780, YS500760.	YS403767 and YS451780 are close to SAS patrol 32. Clearance denied by SAS. Ground clear 1 ATF for YS500760 only.	
770	0335H	F/ SECTOR	Clearance requested for DUC THANH artillery to fire on YS480807, YS482809, 505801, YS528802.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info	
771	0500H	F/ 131 Div Loc Bty	Radar out of action due to no power. Request electrician.	1 Fd Sqn duty electrician despatched to 131 Div Loc Bty. Generator faulty. Cannot repair until later in morning. Radar had been closed down yesterday evening, but oncoming duty personnel at 131 Div Bty had not been informed. Arty info	
772	0530H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Has the vehicle which took men to 2 SAS Sqn at 011H returned yet? vehicle has not returned and presumably is still at 2 SAS Sqn.	Arty info	
773	0535H	F/ 2 SAS Sqn	Is there a vehicle and driver from 161 Recce flt there? All messes are now closed and it is believed that the 161 Recce flt vehicle is here and that the driver is asleep and will return after 0630H	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 64.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date..... 9 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
774	1640H	F/ ALO JO7	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1614/1628H, 2. YS 772785, 3. 100/75 1 structure destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 2 bunkers uncovered, 4. 5278, BOBCAT 21 2 F100 VC Base Camp, 8 MK 117. Item No 19 1611.		
775	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 21B YS 463695.	Arty info.	
776	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 11A YS 425695.	Arty info.	
777	0725H	F/ 4 RAR	Will be test firing in C Coy location at 0730H.	Arty info.	
778	0740H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 41B YS 464659.	Arty info.	
779	0743H	F/ V Coy	1 Platoon YS513603.	Arty info.	
780	0747H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 41 A YS 448645.	Arty info.	
781	0800H	F/ 1 ARU	Sitrep from MAT Teams NTR.		
782	0805H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 21B YS 460697, Patrol 32A YS443707, Patrol 11A NC.	Arty info.	
783	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	10 platoon and 11 platoon back in base location.	Arty info.	
784	0800H Late log	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike at 0830H on YS 523754.	Arty info. Clear Sector, nearest friendlies 1500 metres NE	
785	0822H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 41A, back in base location.	Arty info.	
786	0825H	F/ RAAF	SAS Patrol 23 extracted.	Arty info.	
787	0840H	F/ V Coy	Patrol 50B YS520615.	Arty info.	
788	0842H	F/SAS	SAS patrol 23 in base - Negative report.		
789	0910H	F/ Arty	Blackhorse; Request ground clearance on grid YS 403913 from now - 1800H.	Clear 1 ATF.	
790	0845H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 32A YS439698, Patrol 11A 419690.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 65.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date..... 9 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
791	0845H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for TRAILDUST, Hades Alpha Primary, TOT 0650H - 0730H, YS 3463 - 3763 - 3786 - 3486. Hades Bravo Alt, TOT 0720H - 0800H, YS 6192 - 6077 - 6477 - 6492, request aircraft to have clearance to return fire for fire.	Hades Alpha Primary - Clear ground no fire for fire. Hades Bravo - Clear 1 ATF Requires 18 ARVN clearance. Air info.	
972	0848H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 41B back in the base location.	Arty info.	
973	0903M	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 21B YS 452697.	Arty info.	
974	0907H	F/ 4 RAR	7 platoon YS 400643.	Arty info.	
975	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 32A YS 437691.	Arty info.	
976	0937H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 11A and Patrol 21B Back in location.	Arty info.	
977	0940H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for Airstrike at 1000H on YS 668757.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
978	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 32A back in location.	Arty info.	
979	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	7 platoon grid YS 390640.	Arty info.	
980	1000H	F/ Sector	Have sighted some brand new sampans sampans at YS807683. Request clearance for Airstrike.	Clear 1 ATF (in fire ^{fuel} strike zone). Arty info.	
981	1012H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 6/6 0800H - 0930H. Fresh ox cart tracks on track from Route 15 last into NUI THI VAIS passing through a clearing at YS 2872 tracks on route 328 from junction at 327 to THUA THIC turning East into jungle on track starting at YS 618822.	Arty info.	
982	0915H Late log	F/ ALO J07	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0901H/0910H, 2. YS523754, 3. 100/55 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure destroyed, 4. 5213, YELLOW JACKET 91, 2F100, VC Base Camp., 8 MK 117. Item 190855. Remarks: Real fine bombing.		
983	1030H Late Log	F/ ALO J07	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1001H/1017H, 2. YS668757, 3. 85/75 50 metre trench uncovered, 2 bunkers destroyed, 4. 5225, BOBCAT 51, 2F100, 8MK82 LD, VC Base Camp. Item: 19 0958.	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no...66.....

Date...9 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
984	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 platoon YS 407649.	Atty info.	
985	1040H	F/ V Coy	LOCSTAT: Patrol 50B YS 522620.	Arty info.	
986	1110H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for Airstrike YS 341857 in 30 minutes.	Arty info.	
987	1120H	F/ RAAF	ALB 01 reports radio interference in area YS350860. This has happened for the last 3 days in this area. RAAF are going to get further details on type of interference.		
988	1115H	F/ 3 RAR	Firing complete on Range 6.	Artyinfo.	
989	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Platoon YS 397650.	Arty info.	
990	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	Finished firing on Range 3.	Arty info.	
991	1200H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR report ser 7/6 1000-1130. Small camp at YS 410746 3 pits & 4 tunnels entrances.	Arty info	
992	1210H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS386646, 9 Pl YS395647.	Arty info	
993	1230H	F/ ALO JADE 01	SIGHTING: Aircraft putting in airstrike at YS341857 had an inadvertant rocket release in grid square YS3375, aircraft was an A37. Rocket released at 1200H.		
994	1305H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A YS453697.	Arty info	
995	1335H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS381650. D Coy moving now with C Sqn elements.	Arty info	
996	1345H	F/ 2 SAS	Report from Ptl 32 dated 091225H. Ref camp found yesterday by SAS 32. (Serial 697). Camp was checked out yesterday and this morning. No VC in loc. VC moved South along track into BINH BA rubber plantation YS435765.		
997	1355H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 platoon YS 464665.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 67.....

G(Ops) HQ.1 ATF

Date..... 9 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
998	1400H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS 389657.	Arty info.	
999	1410H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS479664.	Arty info.	
1000	1230H Late Log	F/ ALO JO1	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1154H/1202H, 2. YS341857, 3. 100/60 3 Log bunkers destroyed, 100metre log covered tunnel destroyed, 40 metre trench exposed, 4. RAP 15, No 5233, 2. A37, VC Base Camp, 4 MK-117 4 Nap.	G2 Air info.	
1001	1415H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 1 Tp C Sqn, 3 Tp A Sqn, Mor Sec all YS430673.	Arty info.	
1002	1435H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS 402644.	Arty info.	
1003	1440H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS 381 ⁶ 57.	Arty info.	
1004	1455H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 13A moving out now, Patrol 62A has a radio that will transmit but will not receive and arrangements are being made through 161 Recce Flt for a new one to be sent out.	Arty info.	
1005	1459H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS 328655 ³⁸²⁶⁵⁵ and D Coy, 3 Tp A Sqn 1 Tp C Sqn and Mor Sec are at YS 428673.	Arty info.	
1006	1500H	F/ ALO JO7	SIGHTING: a. YS378886 FAC sighted a Company size Base Camp. The SE part of the camp is useable. There is a track North of the Camp with four (4) bomb craters along it, the camp in about 100 metres South of these craters.		
1007	1540H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS 480677.	Arty info.	
1008	1545H	F/ SAS	SAS patrol estimate that 6 - 9 VC were in the camp reported by them yesterday.		
1009	1600H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy, 1 Tp C Sqn, 3 Tp A Sqn, Mor Sect all YS 409671. 9 Platoon N/C.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 68

Date... 9 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1010	1530H	F/ Black horse	Request ground clearance for H & Is :- YS396852, YS 409857, YS420855. YS 437846. YS473850, YS500869, YS528877.	(091800H to 100600H) Clear ground 1 ATF. No clearance 1 ATF Require Sector clearance. No clearance 1 ATF. Require 18 ARVN clearance Arty info.	}
1011	1605H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 11A YS418691, Ptl 62A has now communications with 1 RAR rear.	Arty info.	
1012	1615H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS480677.	Arty info.	
1013	1620H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS383654.	Arty info.	
1014	1625H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 62A YS 456706.	Arty info.	
1015	1625H	AIO JO3	SIGHTING: YS341857 FAC sighted one (1) VC trying to put out a camp fire. There is a partially bombed out camp 100 metres North and 20 metres West of this point.	Arty info.	
1016	1630H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A YS 466706.	Arty info.	
1017	1630H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS454651.	Arty info.	
1018	1700H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62A YS 469702.	Arty info.	
1019	1715H	F/ Escort Comd	Swimming Party has returned from VUNG TAU. Group Comds report all personnel and vehicles accounted for.		
1020	1710H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS388642, 9 Pl YS402644, D Coy, 1 Tp C Sqn, 3 Tp A Sqn, Mor Sect, YS400671.	Arty info.	
1021	1725H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS 458 637.	Arty info.	
1022	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	At YS400671 D Coy have found 8 CBUs. Request Mini-team from 1 Fd Sqn be flown in to dispose of them.	G3 advised and team despatched.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 69.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date... 9 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1023	1758H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference request for Mini Team, LZ at YS395670 now secure.	RAAF info.	
1024	1745H	T/ 18 ARVN Div	Reference airstrike YS51408665, 092000H to 092400H has clearance now confirmed by 18 ARVN (Reference Serial 731 Log 081732H).	Arty info.	
1025	1750H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl VCoy YS519604, Ni loc.	Arty info.	
1026	1815H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS387643, 9 Pl YS401639, ni loc. D Coy YS395670, Ni loc.	Arty info.	
1027	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 23B YS434693.	Arty info.	
1028	1923H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SETREP from 082000H to 092000H. Enemy, NTR. Own troops. 5 personnel LONG BINH, 1 member CBU demolition 4 RAR. Admin, NTR. Works as normal.		
1029	1915H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 11 A reports loud explosion in YS4069.	Artyinfo.	
1030	1917H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc 10 Pl YS391674, 12 Pl ni loc YS391662.	Arty info.	
1031	1925H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: 50B ni loc YS512616.	Arty info.	
1032	1930H	F/ POSSUM 13	SAS Ptl 32 reports he is being tracked by VC approximately 100 yds behind. Being fired at by a machine gun. Request extraction ASP. Location of Ptl now YS437777.	2 SAS, G3 Ops, RAAF, G2 Air, Arty info.	
1033	1932H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl ni loc YS455638.	Arty info.	
1034	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	Ambush patrols at YS391674 and YS391662. C/s to be advised. 10 Pl and 12 Pl.	Arty info.	
1035	1940H	T/ Sector	Request ground clearance YS395631 to adjust DF.	Clearance granted 30 mins. Arty info.	
1036	1940H	F/ Sector	Sector requests AO use YS287645, 300646, 298632 from 100700H to 101800H.	Request granted. Arty info.	
1037	1943H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Mor Pl in 4 RAR location.	Arty info.	

SECRET


SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 70

Date. 9 Jan 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1038	1950H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: YS397670, ni loc.	Arty info.	
1039	2000H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp LOCSTAT: YS395671, Ni loc.	Arty info.	
1040	2000H	F/ Sectpr	Request ground clearance for Hand Is. YS2664, 2861, 2959, 3063, 3060, 3162, 3159, 3261, 3360, 3358.	Firing 2000, 2300, 2400 for 30 mins. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1041	2005H	F/ 1 RAR	Patrol 11A reports 20 small arms rounds on a bearing of 3400 mils, distance 1000-2000 metres.	4 RAR reports shots not heard Arty info.	
1042	2050H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 32 extracted. Reaction Coy to stand down.		
1043	2045H	F/ 18 ARVN	Report of KAPC convoy moving in vicinity of YS646900. Is it ours?	NO 1 ATF elements in area.	
1044	2105H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl ni loc YS388644,	Arty info.	
1045	2145H	F/ 1 RAR	MORTREP: A. 11A. B. YS418691. C. Sound 3400 mils. D. & E. Not known. F. 600-1000 metres SOUTH of his location. G. One mortar. H. Mortar only. I. Harassing. J. 20 secs.	Arty info.	
1046	2145H	F/ 2 SAS	Patrol Report c/s 32. 1. 061900-061930 at YS421773, 50 cal and auto SA fire 2000 metres SOUTH. 2. 071445 at YS426773 bursts of AK47 or BAR 1000 metres SOUTH. 3. 071930-071945 at YS428775. BAR firing 20 round bursts and M2 carbines firing 300 metres SOUTH. 4. 072100 at YS428775 12 x 60mm primaries and 10 secondaries. Time of flight 10 secs. Impacting in YS4477. 5. 080730 at YS433784. Lambretta scooter heard moving cross country. 6. 081100 at YS431773 4 VC seen moving SOUTH on track. Weapons and dress obscured by foliage. 7. 091335 at YS438771 1 rifle grenade fired. 8. 091700 at YS437775 automatic and BAR firing plus M2 carbine fire. Sound similar to 81mm firing also heard but time of flight only 3-5 secs. 3 rounds fired. Primaries YS442784, secondaries YS439778. 9. 092015 patrol extracted.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no...71.....

Date...9 Jun 68 -
10 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1047	2200H	F/ HURRICANE	Reports of vehicle convoy movement at YT231100 and YS646900. Have you any vehicles in the areas?	No 1 ATF elements No 1 ATF elements in the areas.	
1048	2200H	F/ 2 SAS	SAS Ptl reports arty impacting into YS4376, YS4377 at 081800 hrs. NO clearance given by 2 SAS for fire in this area.	Arty to check if any firing from 1 ATF guns. Negative 1 ATF arty. Suspect DUC THANH? Sector checked. No record at Baria but will get DUC THANH to check on 10 Jun and will advise.	
1049	2210H	F/ HORSESHOE	At the rural development compound at PHOUC HAI, there was an attack by an unknown size VC force. Details will be advised later.	Arty info.	
1050	2225H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS464740.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1051	2230H	T/ Arty	Fire Plan Pluto MLSTER FIED Serials 31-56 clear ground 1 ATF.	Arty info.	
1052	2308H	F/Sector	Request ground clearance on YS4578.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1053	2350H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for arty at 100400H on YS482809, YS505801, YS528802.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1054	0230H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	At YS370840 and YS520560, one moving return in open area at each location, both occurring at 0215.	Arty info.	
1055	0250H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	At YS610810 one moving return in open area at 0235.	Arty info.	
1056	0312H	F/ 3 RAR	Two trip flares have detonated approximately 250 yards to the front of C Coy perimeter and between C Coy and C Sqn 1 Armd Regt. No movement as yet sighted.	Arty info.	
1057	0335H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	At YS520840, 3 moving returns in open area at 0320.	Arty info.	

SECRET

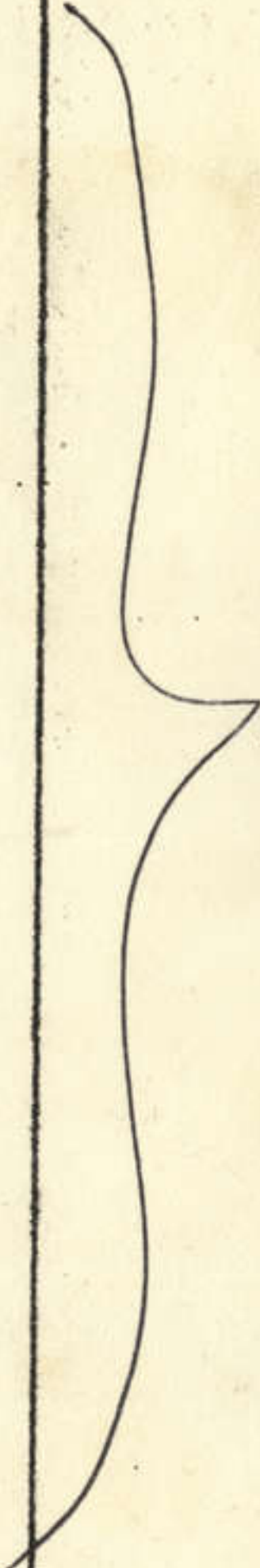
SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 72

Date..... 10 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1058	0400H	F/ SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
1059	0420H	F/ II FFV	1. Mission No 9369. STROBE 27 Alt target 3Z0020R from 0520 to 0600 at base - 7. Todays base <u>TV</u> . 2. Red Haze sortie 3432. Target 22R Negative activity in area.	Arty, G Air info.	
1060	0420H	F/ II FFV	SLAR readout. Sortie No 3437. Target 7321, 7302. TOT 0110 to 0445. Prefix coordinates YS. 670815 - 1 return in open. 265515 - 1 return in bay. 270610 - 1 on river. 430540 - 1 on road. 520560 - 1 on road. 610810 - 1 in open. 520840 - 3 in open.	Arty Arty info.	
1061	0700H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy has remained in their ni loc YS395670.	Arty info.	
1062	0701H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 10C YS454651.	Arty info.	
1063	0710H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl has returned to this location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no.....73.....

Date.....10 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1064	0725H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 23B now back in base location.	Arty info.	
1065	0730H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 platoon has returned to this location.	Arty info.	
1066	0745H	F/ C Sqn	Request ground and Air clearance to fire main armament and 50 cal fire from 0745H to 0830H on an arc of 5050 to 0830 5600 mils from YS396670.	Negative Clearance. Arty info.	
1067	0730H	F/ Horse Shoe	LOCSTAT: Patrol 50B has returned to base location.	Arty info.	
1068	0731H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 62A YS 453693.	Arty info.	
1069	0750H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for Mortars, firing from ^{YS} 395670 into YS361668 for 4 RAR Mortars "testing belt"	Clear 1 ATF.	
1070	0750H	F/ V Coy	LOCSTAT: 1 platoon V Coy back in Horseshoe location.	Arty info.	
1071	0755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 62A YS 448690.	Arty info.	
1072	0810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 62A back in base.	Arty info.	
1073	0900H	F/ RAAF	LOCSTAT: Patrol 25 Extracted.	Arty info.	
1074	0903H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 42 and 42A location N/C, Patrol 43 YS482674.	Arty info.	
1075	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy N/C	Arty info.	
1076	0930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 11A moving back now.	Arty info.	
1077	0933H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 42A YS481675.	Arty info.	
1078	0935H	F/ Sector Duc Than	Request ground clearance today from 0900H - 1800H on the following: YS4470, YS4570, YS 4472, YS 4572.	Negative clearance. Arty info.	
1079	1035H	F/ Arty	Blackhorse: Request ground Clearance for Artillery, Suspected VC camp. YS387903-392910, from ASAP - 1200.	Clear 1 ATF.	
1080	1035H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy at HEAVY WEIGHT have shots going overhead-coming from PF posts in HOA LONG.	Sector advised-HOA LONG, Sub-Sector to investigate.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 74

Date 10 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1081	1620H Late Log	F/ 2FFV Air	1. Mission 9369 Strobe 27, Att Tgt 3Z 0020 R from 0520H to 0600H at base 7. Today's Base TV. 2. RED HAZE Sortie 3432 Tgt 22R Negative activity in the area.	G2 Air, Air Int info.	
1082	0934H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 platoon YS395655.	Arty info.	
1083	0935H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS416674.	Arty info.	
1084	0950H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS417675.	Arty info.	
1085	1007H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy ret to location, 3 Tp A Sqn back in location, 1 Tp C Sqn back in location.	Arty info.	
1086	1020H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 11A back in location.	Arty info.	
1087	1030H	F/ C Sqn	C Sqn reports people with cattle by 1900 mils and 1400 metres.	No action this time-in area in which civilians permitted between 0600H - 1900H.	
1088	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 platoon YS395652.	Arty info.	
1089	1055H	F/ 3RAR	LOCSTAT: C/S 42A back in 42's location.	Arty info.	
1090	1100H	F/ Sector	Shooting from HOA LONG not from RF posts. Sector investigating. D/IRAF 1 RAR have sent out a patrol to investigate.	Arty info.	
1090	1110H	F/ C Sqn	Cattle now at YS467667 approx 11 people with them.	C Sqn to bring people in	
1092	1108H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl at YS480678. 12 Pl at YS477683.	Arty Info.	
1093	1120H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 23A YS400638.	Arty Info.	
1094	1145H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for Grid YS372655 for 21 Gun Salute.	Clear 1 ATF. XXXXXXXXXX	
1095	1214H	F/ MILO	Report from Sector that 120 VC landed in area bounded by YS530550, YS560550, YS530580, YS560580. Request AO for Sector from now to 122400H bounded by Route 23 in N, Coastline in S, 57 Easting, E TAOR boundary.	G3 Ops and Arty Info. Approved. H'shoe Coy to be advised.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 75

Date 10 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1096	1250H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike at YS364787 at 1300H.	Clear 1 ATF, Arty info.	
1097	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	Reference shooting over D/ 1 RAR this morning: ARVN construction was taking place at YS427653, 3 ARVN appeared opposite D Coy Gate. ID cards were checked - weapons had recently been fired.	Sector advised. G3 info.	
1098	1300H	F/ Blackhorse Arty.	Request extension of ground clearance on YS387903 to YS392910 till 1500 hours.	Clear 1 ATF. CP info.	
1099	1300H	F/ Blackhorse Arty	Request ground clearance on YS403913, YS521899 for Regn till 1800H YS521899 in 18 ARVN Div AO.	YS403913 Clear 1 ATF. CP info.	
1100	1000H Late Log	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT: 8/6 0800H - 0930H 1/ Route 328 used by approx 3 men both directions TUA TICK to YS 612687. 2/ Approx 6 sets of foot prints on 328 from YS598758 to YS624840 travelling South to North tracks lost at YS624840.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE info.	
1101	1321H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 platoon NC, Patrol 23A YS389637.	Arty info.	
1102	1350H	F/ MILO	SECTOR have made a VR of the area and now no longer require AO. (Reference Serial 1095).	AO to Sector as granted Serial 1095 cancelled- reverts to 1 ATF 101350. G3 Ops, Arty info.	
1103	1000H Late log	F/ ALO J07	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0925/0935H, 2. YS341857, 3. 100/80 5 bunkers destroyed 30 metre trench uncovered. 4. DEVIL 71 5218, 2 F100, VC Base camp 4 MK47, 4 LAU Rocket.	G2 Air	
1104	1040H	F/ ALO J04	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1020H/1028, 2. YS367737, 3. 100/10 1 track uncovered, negative further- smoke and foliage. 4. BOBCAT 51, 5224, 2 F100 VC BaseCamp, 8MK 82.	G2 Air.	
1105	1430H	F/ Sector	Have a contact at YS475808- request clearance for Arty.	Clear 1 ATF Advise Sector within 300 Mtrs of area given to timber cutters. G3 Ops info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no...76.....

Date...10 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1106	1500H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS335665 to cover extraction of SAS patrol	Clear 1 ATF.	
1107	1450H	F/ G2, Air	SAS Patrol 14 in contact being extracted.	G3 Ops Arty info.	
1108	1535H	F/ RAAF	SAS Patrol 14 being extracted.	G3 Ops Arty info.	
1109	1330H Late log	F/ ALOJO4	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1310/1319H, 2. YS364787, 3 100/100 3 tunnel entrances destroyed, 4.5236, RAP 25, 2 A 37 VC Tunnel Complex, 6 MK 82, 2 MK 82 MK 17 Item No.191307.	G2 Air info.	
1110	1447H	F/ JADE	Sector requires clearance for Airstrike.	Passed to 18 ARVN will advise.	
1111	1510H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: L/S patrol 12B YS429694.	Arty info.	
1112	1515H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS348665. In case Arty is created and promotion occur to cover SAS extraction.	Clear 1 ATF.	
1113	1547H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS476682, 42A YS471672.	Arty info.	
1114	1615H	F/ ESCORT	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS413674.	Arty info.	
1115	1616H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12B YS428699, 61A YS457679.	Arty info.	
1116	1620H	F/ SAS	Results SAS Ptl 14. Fol equipment captured at YS334659. 1 Radio Receiver/Transmitter, 1 M2 Carbine, 1 .45 Pistol, 5 lbs docs, 1 pack. 8 VC KIA(BC), 3 VC KIA(Poss). Time of contact 1300H. Ptl extracted.	Comd, 2 FFV, AFV info.	
1117	1500H	F/ BLACKHORSE	Request ground clearance on following for H & Is and CRs. H & Is, YS480854, 410856, 396852, 379856, 390907, 387903, 437846. CRs, YS478862, 350933, 495906, 344944, 445865, 425860.	YS480854 and YS478862 require 18 Div clearance. Sector clearance obtained for YS437846. Passed to BLACKHORSES at 1710hrs.	
1118	1650H	F/ AFV	Col Dunn is coming to 1 ATF on 11 Jun on Wallaby 2, returning Wallaby 3. Wishes to talk with Dep Comd, CO 12 Fd Regt and to visit medical units in 1 ATF. 8 Fd Amb will arrange transport.	D Comd, CO Fd Regt, G 3 Ops info.	
1119	1700H	F/ 3 RAR	12 Pl YS475683.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 77

Date 10 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1120	1710H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 12 B YS428700.	Arty info.	}
1121	1725H	F/ C Sqn	1 Tp YS409672. Also found pit 8' x 6' x 8' at YS402675.	Arty info.	
1122	1730H	F/ Sector	At YS415763 one company of VC is reported. Report is from Census grievance, nothing further is known.	Arty info.	
1123	1733H	F/ C Sqn	1 Tp YS399674.	Arty info.	
1124	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	Mortar section of C Coy in contact ^{deploying} at YS393665.	Arty info.	
1125	1742H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 61A YS466683.	Arty info.	
1126	1806H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy YS399669.	Arty info.	
1127	1812H	F/ H/SHOE	3 Pl V Coy YS511624.	Arty info.	
1128	1825H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	DUSTOFF request permission to depart.	Granted.	
1129	1830H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 61A YS462685.. Night loc.	Arty info.	
1130H	1840H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Request permission to send electrician to 1/83 Bty area as area is without power.	Granted. Call in at 161 Bty and inform LP time of return.	
1131	1845H	F/ H/SHOE Coy	3 Pl V Coy YS511621.	Arty info.	
1132	1847H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 33A YS436693.	Arty info.	
1133	1915H	F/ Sector	At 1850 hrs at YS486585 an Ambush Ptl on way to ambush position spotted 2 VC. Patrol opened fire with small arms and VC returned fire. Enemy at 1855 hrs withdrew South West. Negative friendly casualties. Enemy casualties unknown. Unit now approaching area.	Arty info.	
1134	1917H	F/ Sector	Request clearance on YS438797 from 1920 to 2000 and from 1920 to 2400 on YS482809, 500801, 528802.	Clear ground 1 ATF 1918H. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

78

LOG SHEET

10 Jun 68

Sheet no.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1135	1923H	F/ Sector	At 1500 hrs at YS518587 and YS518594 an estimated 100 VC, wearing greens and well armed, were resting. VN, C2 evaluation. US, C3 evaluation.	Arty info.	
1136	1906H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl YS395652. Pt1 23A YS389639. C Coy YS394664.	Arty info.	
1137	1907H	F/ 1 RAR	Pt1 12B YS427700.	Arty info.	
1138	1930H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp and section of mortars YS394664.	Arty info.	
1139	1957H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance from 2100 to 0300 on YS312620, 357637, 367642.	Clear ground 1 ATF at 1959H. Arty info.	
1140	2000H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP from 092000H to 102000H. Ops 241. En. NTR. Own Tps. NTR. Admin. NTR. Works as normal.	Arty info.	
1141	1937H	F/ ARU	2 Pl YS440642. 1 Pl YS428650. Night locs.	Arty info.	
1142	1940H	F/ 4 RAR	8 Pl YS397668. Pt1 32A YS392660. Night locs.	Arty info.	
1143	1950H	F/ C Sqn	1 Tp at YS394664. Night loc. Request permission to fire cannister 4800 mils to 52 mils from 2010 to 2015 hrs. Also HE, same period on 6000 mils at 600 metres.	Fire what you will between 4800 mils and 5600 mils.	
1144	1955H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Report 3411995 Spr BRODIE R.E. missing from VUNG TAU since 1540 hrs.		
1145	2009H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl YS384650.	Arty info.	
1146	2015H	F/ H/SHOE Coy	3 Pl V Coy YS516615.	Arty info.	
1147	2040H	F/ 1 RAR	Soldier in D Coy in 1/83 Bty area has gone beserk and fired M16 indiscriminately. He was "tranquilized" before he caused materiel damage. Request permission to evacuate to 8 Fd Amb by vehicle.	Request granted. 161 Bty warned out to open gate and admit one vehicle then close and lock gate when vehicle passes through on its return to D Coy.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 79

10 Jun 68
Date

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1148	2045H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy vehicle will move to 1 ATF at 2115hrs.	161 Bty informed.	
1149	2050H	F/ RAAF	Aircraft noise is DUSTOFF on training flight from VUNG TAU. VUNG TAU CH did not know of aircraft departure and aircraft did not call into RAAF.		
1150	1930H	F/ 4 RAR	B COY still observing lights. Not known whether moving or flashing on and off. These lights have been observed for about 30 mins. 500 yds away.	Please continue to observe.	
1151	2058H	F/ II FFV	Request confirmation of Skyspot at 2120hrs on YS77306920.	Confirmed. Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
1152	2100H	F/ 4 RAR	Request clearance to fire on Range 4 from 0830 to 1000hrs, firing GFMG & SLR.	Call up within 1 hour of commencement time for clearance.	
1153	2110H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy is sending patrol up Route 2 to clear road for vehicle.	161 Bty asked to inform pits in area. 2/35 also informed.	
1154	2120H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy OG has gone to look at lights which are now only 150 metres out. Also noises can be heard. Will keep you informed.	Arty info.	
1155	2140H	F/ 4 RAR	OG B Coy confirms existence of lights 150 metres approx from perimeter.	Arty info.	
1156	2150H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy move completed. All now back in 1/83 Bty area.	161 Bty, 2/35 Bty informed.	
1157	2210H	F/ Comd	Duty Sigs Officer to investigate switch board and report to Comd early on 11 Jun.	Passed to Duty Offr Sigs.	
1158	2215H	F/ 4 RAR	Pit on perimeter reports flares distance 3000 metres South East fwd Horseshoe.	ARU informed and say their 1 Pl ambush has reported Nothing.	

SECRET

SECRET

80

LOG SHEET

10 Jun 68

Sheet no.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1159	2218H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS4579 and YS4680 from 2220 till 0600.	Clear ground 1 ATF at 2219H.	}
1160	2259H	F/ Sector	Small arms fire in BR. VN in Sector nervous. No further details will keep you informed.	Arty info.	
1161	2325H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance to fire from 2330 for 40 mins on, YS4480, 4381, 4378, 4479, 4382, 4477.	Clear ground 1 ATF at 2325H. Arty info.	
1162	0015H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS370640, 380650, 390640, suspected base mortar plate position.	Ground clearance denied on all but YS370640. Arty info.	
1163	0027H	F/ 4 RAR	MORTREP. c/s 23A YS351631 (Flash) From 110005H to 110020H. YS392598 (Impact) 60 mm mortars.	Requested clearance from Sector. They have Outpost at that grid. Negative clearance	
1164	0030H	F/ Sector	Mortaring appears to have ceased.	Arty info.	
1165	1500H	F/ Arty LATE LOG	Request ground clearance for fire plan Pluto "Herbs Return" on Grids; E53-55 N59-61, E56-57 N67-70, E47-48. N 40-13	Clear ground 1 AtF 1955 hrs.	
1166	0017H	F/ BARIA	Request ground clearance on 1. YS357637. 2. YS373627. 3. YS378654. Suspected mortar base plate.	Clear ground 1 & 2, 1 ATF. 3 not clear. Arty info.	
1167	0230H	F/ II FFV	RED HAZE readout Mission 3443. TOT 2220 - 2245 Prefix YS. 326547, 1 sampan on river. 313540, 1 sampan on river. 297541, 2 sampans on stream. 288549, 1 in open area. 285615, 1 sampan on river. 304614, 1 in open area. 319556, 3 on river bank. 309557, 3 along stream bank. 300560, 8 in populated area. 278561, 3 in open area. 329588, 1 sampan on river. 346581, 1 along river bank. 292578, 2 sampans on stream. 306575, 2 sampans on river bank. 316575, 1 sampan on stream. 320578, 1 sampan on river bank. 338571, 1 sampan on river. 344582, 1 sampan on river. 355578, 1 sampan on river bank.	Negative arty action due to info being 3 1/2 hrs old on receipt. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

81
Sheet no.....

LOG SHEET
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

11 Jun 68
Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1168	0309H	F/ II FFV	REDHAZE Sortie 3444. TOT 2208H to 2345H Prefix YS. 295555, 9 in populated area. 310555, 5 sanpans on stream. 322561, 6 sanpans on river. 315565, 3 sanpans on river. 305568, 1 sanpan on stream. 310561 14 in populated area. 326590, 2 sanpans on river. 322570, 3 sanpans on river. 311571, 4 sanpans on river. 310575, 3 in open area.	Arty info.	}
1169	0340H	F/ HAMMER 13	Request ground clearance on YS320855, 330859, 315855.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1170	0530H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS336663. Firing at 0600 hrs.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1171	0700H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 61A moving now.		
1172	0715H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 33A moving back now.		
1173	0716H	F/ 4 RAR	6 Pl and Ptl 23A back in base.	Arty info.	
1174					

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no...82.....

Date...11 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1174	0710H	F/ Duty Officer SECTOR	Requested aircraft for recce msn over LONG DIEN.	Request passed to Air. Arty info.	
1175	0715H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Request for full info concerning msn.	Arty info.	
1176	0724H	T/ 161 Recce Flt	Contact at YS426580. US Advisor called for VR aircraft. Callsign TARZAN RAISIN 9, Freq 45.95.	161 (Indep) Recce Flt to send. Arty info.	
1177	0730H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 33A back in base.	Arty info.	
1178	0737H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl and 2 Pl back in ARU loc.	Arty info.	
1179	0745H	F/ SECTOR	Road state NUI DAT - BARIA is amber.	Arty info.	
1180	0745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 61A at YS454684.	Arty info.	
1181	0746H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy back in 4 RAR loc.	Arty info.	
1182	0746H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	POSSUM BIG DADDY (OTTER) reports bridge at YS320610 blown by VC - road impassable (Route 15).	SECTOR advised. Arty info.	
1183	0749H	F/ SECTOR	SECTOR request ground clearance on YS287650, 290650 and 291642.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1184	0802H	F/ 1 ARU	Request clearance for veh to BARIA.	Road amber - 2 vehs, min 6 pers. Clearance grnted. Arty info.	
1185	0806H	F/ 17 Const Sqn	Request clearance for laundry veh to BARIA.	Road amber - 17 Const Sqn veh to marry up with veh from 1 Fd Sqn. Arty info.	
1186	0815H	F/ 1 ARU	From 101600H to 110800H. At 110720H LO GOM received harassing fire from 3 VC firing automatic weapons, from the vicinity of YS554546. LO GOM returned fire with M79 and M60. HOT MVI fired 4 rounds of 81mm. Contact broken at 110750H. No friendly cas. Unk VC cas.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 83.....

Date... 11 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1187	0820H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 12B at YS421689. Ptl 61A back in base.	Arty info.	
1188	0826H	F/ SECTOR	Reports of VC in LONG DIEN digging in at YS427595 and in prepared posns at YS430582 (200m either side). VC Str - P1 plus. Province Chief requests one coy and APC's be placed on stand by for possible move to LONG DIEN.	Recce party to proceed to area when full details avail.	
1189	0830H	F/ SECTOR	Request use of LFT - troops in contact at vic YS3261. JADE 3 is in area.	G2 Air advised. Call TARZAN RAISIN 3 on 45.00. Arty info.	
1190	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	4 RAR will be using ranges 3 and 4 for the following: Range 3 - 0830-1200H - small arms; Range 4 - 0830-1000H - small arms; Range 3 - 1200-1600H - flame thrower.	Clearance has been obtained from 1 RAR and C Sqn. Arty info.	
1191	0843H	F/ A Sqn	Request clearance to test fire .50 cal, .30 cal and SA into pit between 1000-1200H.	Cleared 1 ATF. Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
1192	0847H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for an airstrike at YS338858 in 30 minutes.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 800 metres South, 1200 metres West. Arty info.	
1193	0855H	F/ 17 Const Sqn	Request clearance for two vehs to VUNG TAU.	Cleared 1 ATF. 104 Sigs veh to move with 17 Const Sqn.	
1194	0906H	F/ TFMA	Request clearance to test fire SA into pit from 1400-1500H.	Cleared 1 ATF. Arty, Air info.	
1195	0920H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance for arty fire from now until further notice on YS300632, 301627, 306623, 312620, 337617, 352623.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty, Air info.	
1196	0810H	F/ 9 US Div.	Request clearance for People Sniffer Mission from 0930-1230H in area YS2085-2380-3280, YT3207-2007.	Clear ground 2 SAS (9 Div to be warned of tps in area). Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty, Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 84.....

Date... 11 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1197	0905H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy at YS524624.	Arty info.	}
1198	0911H	F/ C Sqn	1 Tp back in C Sqn loc.	Arty info.	
1199	0915H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B at YS420681.	Arty info.	
1200	0920H	F/ 1 RAR	D Coy reports SA fire overhead. Appears to be coming from NE of HOA LONG. Probably ARVN firing.	SECTOR have no knowledge of SA fire from HOA LONG. 1 RAR advised.	
1201	0923H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn at YS430680.	Arty info.	
1202	0935H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS508577, 508575.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1203	0940H	F/ 3 RAR	Ranges 6 and 7 will be used from 1000-1700H firing SA, M79, M72 and claymores. Clearances obtained from 1 ARU and 1 RAR.	Arty, Air, JADE info.	
1204	0945H	T/ Log	Recce Party from 4 RAR and 1 Armd Sqn departed for VAN KIEP for briefing by Sector authorities and VR.		
1205	0945H	F/ Provost	Zeroing SA on Range 5 from 1330-1430H. Cleared with 1 RAR, 3 RAR, C Sqn and 2 SAS.	To be cleared 30 mins prior to firing. Arty, Air info.	
1206	0945H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 12B back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
1207	0945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl and 12 Pl at YS480661.	Arty info.	
1208	0953H	F/ Sector	A truck carrying 9600 kilos of rice going to DUC THANH will pass through Check Point at 1100H. Licence number EG5245.	Provost advised.	
1209	0955H	F/ H/Toc	SPOTREP. 10 Jun. YS153893. Unk number of VC blew bridge which is 2/3 destroyed. No estimated time of repair.	Arty info.	
1210	1000H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS371655 for test firing repaired gun.	Clear 1 ATF.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 85.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1211	1016H	F/ H/Toc	Ref SPOTREP on bridge blown at YS153893. Road is not passable. It is being repaired now. No estimate of time repairs will be completed.	Arty info.	}
1212	1015H	F/ HORSESHOE	POSSUM 2 VR's for 3 PAX requested for either 1500H to 1600H today or 0800 to 0900 hrs tomorrow. Task patrol commander recces in AO H. If tomorrow sunray this loc would use POSSUM to EAGLE FARM on completion of recces.	POSSUM tasked 111500 to 111600H. G2 (Air).	
1213	1035H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl and 12 Pl at YS455655.	Arty info.	
1214	1047H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl and 12 Pl back in D Coy loc.	Arty info.	
1215	1050H	F/ 1 ARU	Request permission for resupply vehs to move to LO GOM and HDI MY at 1330H.	Negative clearance because of activity in LONG DIEN.	
1216	1020H	F/ ALO JO3	Sighting. Suggested CSS YS33057810.		
1217	1115H	F/ CP	Ref Log Serial 1182 - Report of Bridge being blown at YS320610. Report received from BIG DADDY AC (not POSSUM). Sector advise bridge has not been blown.	Arty info.	
1218	1030H	F/ ALO JADE 03	LFT result. LFT, TIPIAN 6 struck YS283627, with 2 boats destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed, 1 KBA (BC).	@ Air info.	
1219	1137H	F/ CA Unit	CA team returning from LONG DIEN. VC have set up three road blocks in the Southern part of the town near the main market and the old power house. Situation still fluid.	Passed to Sector. Arty info.	
1220	1140H	F/ RAAF	Aircraft reports seeing group of VN personnel sitting in a bomb crater at YS610840.	18 ARVN Div report they are friendlies.	
1221	1200H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Results of People Sniffer mission. Max readings from YS272850, YS271847, YS270827.	Passed to 9 US Div. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no...86.....

Date...11 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1222	1205H	F/ TFMA	Report 2 UDs fired from M16 at 1110 hrs.	TFMA to take normal disciplinary action.	
1223	1210H	F/ CA Unit	CA team has returned from LONG DIEN. Protection party dispersed to parent units.	Arty info.	
1224	1230H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike in 30 minutes at YS470677.	Clear ground 1 RAR and 3 RAR. Nearest friendlies 1500 WEST and 1500 SOUTH. JADE, NUI DAT Arty warned of Range practices on 3, 4, 6 and 7. Arty info.	
1225	1230H	F/ MILO	S3 Sector advises: 1. That I and R Pl have been in LONG DIEN market place all morning - NO VC in that location. 2. Road NUI DAT - BARIA now back to normal (GREEN).	1 ALSG, Arty, Gate info.	
1226	1250H	F/ Div Int Party	Now arrived at VAN KIEP.	Arty info.	
1227	1255H	F/ Provost	Request clearance to use Range 5 between 1330 and 1430H. Clearances have been obtained from 1 RAR, 3 RAR, 2 SAS Sqn and C Sqn.	Approved. Arty, G2 Air, JADE, AWCC info.	
1228	1305H	F/ Sector	Unconfirmed report of cas resulting from mortaring of VAN KIEP and BARIA: VAN KIEP - 1 KIA, 15 WIA; BARIA - 6 KIA, 57 WIA.	Arty info.	
1229	1230H	F/ TFAIO	Mortaring of VAN KIEP Compound. Crater analysis indicates 35 rounds of 82mm chicom were fired into the compound from a Northerly direction. The angle of entry and back bearing indicates the likely base plate location at YS390640. There could have been two tubes employed from the fire pattern on the ground, and in all probability the tall aerial mast in the MACV compound served as an aiming point. The mortar attack coincided with arty firing from DAT DO into E35-37, N59-61. Unless the bombs were stockpiled, it is estimated that approx 15 pers would be employed to serve the tube. No mortreps were received from base locs possibly due to arty activity. This	(contd)	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 87.....

Date... 11 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1229	(contd)		area has been used on at least two previous occasions as a baseplate loc for attacks against 1 ATF and BARIA.		
1230	1300H	F/ ALB 04	One round small arms fire received by ALBATROSS 04 en route NUI DAT to LONG BINH. Nil indication that aircraft had been hit and damage discovered after landing. Pilot suspects fire came from populated area half mile South of II FFV VIP Pad. Time of incident approx 110855H.		
1231	1310H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	VUNG TAU DUSTOFF control request use of DUSTOFF to evac 1 urgent litter case from CAN GIA. C/S PLASTIC HANDLE on 59.00 MHZ.	G2 Air tasked DUSTOFF.	
1232	1015H	F/ ALO JO4 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike. 1. 0920/0940. 2. YS338858. 3. 100/60%, 2 bunkers destroyed. 4. 5216, BUZZARD 41, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 8 Mk82. Item 19-0920.	G2 Air info.	
1233	1220H	F/ ALO JO3 (LATE LOG)	CSS. 1. 2112. 2. YS77306920. 3. Unable to find any trace of bombs. 4. 5400, BLADE 03, 1 F100, Suspected VC Base Camp, 4 Mk117.	G2 Air info.	
1234	1350H	F/ HORSESHOE	Request POSSUM in area YS5260. Suspected enemy movement.	POSSUM tasked by G2 Air. Contact C/S 5 on 49.10 Arty info.	
1235	1421H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp C Sqn, 3 Tp A Sqn + 1 Sect Mortars, B Coy at YS420672. 1 pers sighted 400 metres West. Disappeared into hole. Company dismounted and sweeping area.	Arty info.	
1236	1501H	F/ G2 Air	Request LFT for Sector - tps in contact at YS484599. JADE airborne.	LFT released to Sector. Arty info.	
1237	1535H	F/ G2 Air	Airstrike preplanned for 1545H diverted because of weather. Request clearance for airstrike on YS327658. Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 2000 metres North, 2000 metres South (AG Bdrys).	Arty, JADE, AWCC info.	

SECRET


SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 88.....

Date 11 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1238	1535H	F/ Sector	A. DUSTOFF. B. Sector. C. YS477599. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. 1 walking, 1 litter. G. Frag wound upper left leg. Broken collar bone. H. VN. I. Triple Gift 50, 45.95. J. Smoke. K. Nil. L. Secure. M. Nil. N. Nil.	G2 Air info.	
1239	1540H	F/ Provost	Our veh had one shot fired at it in AP BAC from left hand side of road. Neg own cas. Veh did not stop. Neg ident of who fired shot.	G3 info. Arty info.	
1240	1545H	F/ H/Toc	Ref SPOTREP on bridge blown on Route 15 at YS153893. Bridge was not blown - road was cratered at this loc. Engrs estimated 2 hours to complete repairs.	G3 Ops, Arty info.	
1241	1455H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41A at YS444641.	Arty info.	
1242	1509H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp and 2 Tp C Sqn back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
1243	1540H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. Serial No 9/6. 1300-1430 hrs. 1. YS640715 - 9 graves 2 - 3 weeks old. 2. YS491686 - 2 fresh shell scrapes. 3. YS63607 - appears to be camouflaged tunnel entrance.	3 RAR, G2 Air info.	
1244	1545H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41B at YS457653, Ptl 41A at YS448632.	Arty info.	
1245	1555H	F/ Div Int Party	Returning in 5 mins.	Arty info.	
1246	1600H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 31B at YS444694, Ptl 21A at YS453693, Ptl 61A moving.	Arty info.	
1247	1616H	F/ Div Int	Back in 1 ATF base and closed down	Arty info	
1248	1625H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy 3 TP A Sqn back in 1 ATF base	Arty info	
1249	1647H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 31B YS446703 LOCSTAT	Arty info	
1250	1650H		APC Tp departed for 4 RAR to uplift Ready Reaction Coy and Engr Mini Team		
1251	1650H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for H & Is until 120600H on following grids YS350627, YS343626	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 89.....

Date..... 11 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1252	1635H	FALO J03	Sighting Suggested CSS @ YS58106710		
1253	1705H	F/Sector	Request DUSTOFF for 1 urgent litter case from DAT DO LZ YS475600	DUSTOFF TASKED BY G2 ATR	
1254	1653H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 21A YS458697 Ptl 31B YS476703	Arty info	
1255	1700H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 41B YS459643 Ptl 41A YS444630	Arty info.	
1256	1553H	F/ SECTOR	H & I Request 111800 to 0110600 H. First Serial 2100H YS360650, YS360640, YS380640, 2nd Serial YS350640, YS360640, YS360630, YS350630 2nd Serial 0530H.	Arty Info.	
1257	1717H	F/ Arty To/CP	Request Ground Clearance for the following grids for H & Is (H/SHOE COY) YS484629, YS527631, YS552642, YS537612, YS524598.	Clear ground 1 ATF and SECTOR Info CP.	
1258	1730H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 61 A YS429692, Ptl 31 B YS446703.		
1259	1735H	F/ NUI DAT ARTY	SAS Ptl 35 has been extracted and returned this location.	Arty Info.	
1260	1740H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS350627. YS343626, YS312620, YS317620, YS330620, YS304620, YS305623, YS300627, YS300632, Time of firing, 1800H - 2000H - 2200H - 2400H, For 20 mins on each occasion.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty Info.	
1261	1740H	F/ Envoy	Ptl 35 extracted at 111731H.	Arty Info.	
1262	1750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 41 A No Change. Ptl 41 B YS459647.	Arty Info.	
1263	1755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 31 B YS451706, Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
1264	1810H	F/ SECTOR	DUSTOFF REQUEST: 2. SECTOR. 3. YS476600. 4. ASP. 5. URGENT. 6. 2 SITTING. 7. 1 Child Frag wounds, 1 Adult Frag wounds neck. 8. VN 9. TARZAN RAISIN 7 45.95. 10. SMK. 11. Secure.	Distoff despatched.	
1265	1810H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 61 A YS438693.	Arty Info.	
1266	1812H	F/ PROV	CHECKPOINTS: 7 - 7B Closed down for the night.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 90

Date... 11 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1267	1825H	F/ B Coy 4 RAR	LOCSTAT. YS384624. This is the preplanned location of this C/S and we are digging in. Sector have agreed to release us as arranged.	Arty Info.	
1268	1835H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21 A YS469693, Night Loc.	Arty Info.	
1269	1840H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance, Adjusting DFs for B/4 YS378625, YS387632.	Cleared direct by SECTOR.	
1270	1905H	F/ SECTOR	Confirmed that AO to West (Area PHU MY) has been vacated and is cancelled.	Arty Info.	
1271	1905H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 41 A YS451633, Night Loc. Ptl 41 B YS458649. <i>NL</i>	Arty Info.	
1272	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: EXI Pl 3 W Coy YS414653.	Arty Info.	
1273	1925H	F/ ARU	Clearing patrol has returned this Loc. Sitrep, NTR.	Info CP.	
1274	1900H	F/ RAAF	ALBATROSS reports three people and a boat at YS386539.	RAAF advise people allowed in area untill 1900H.	
1275	1940H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS384624.	Arty Info.	
1276	1945H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS418656.	Arty Info.	
1277	2000H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance on Fire Plan PLUTO SWISS MAID Serials 1 to 55	All serials clear ground d ATF Serial 37,38,39 negative clear SECTOR. 3 RAR, 4 RAR, H/SHOE, clearance request. Arty Info.	
1278	2000H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS438797 until 0600H for DUC THANH.	Arty Info. GROUND CLEAR IATF	
1279	2008H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Unclass Ops242 SITREP No 5. Enemy NTR. Own Troops 1 MT with 4 RAR. Admin NTR, Works continuing as normal.	Info CP.	
1280		F/ D/O BARIA	Request ground clearance on YS4580, YS4676, YS415802, YS402809, all night.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty Info.	
1281	2020H	F/ H/SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 A YS481626.	Arty Info.	
1282	2025H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl W Coy now in Night Loc at 415654.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 91

Date 11 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1283	2050H	F/ H/ SHOE COY	Two standing patrols not scheduled on Patrol Task Table are out tonight. C/S 51 B A Standing patrol in grid, YS501619. Time out 111945H Time in 120100H. C/S 52 A Standing patrol in grid YS480628. Time out 111830H Time in 120200H.		
1284	2055H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl W Coy now in night loc at YS415654. corrected Locstat 3 Pl W Coy YS410647.	Arty Info.	
1285	2055H	F/ H/Shoe Coy	LOCSTATSL 3 Pl V Coy YS522629, Ptl 51 B YS503618, Ptl 52 A YS480628.	Arty Info.	
1287	2300H	F/ 2 FFV	PHOTO READOUT: Mission 9450, TGT 3F0755AF, Request No 4641A, 50% coverage, TOT 1605H, PREFIX YT, YT160098 Poss ambush posn near railway, YT156152 Poss assembly area.	Arty Info.	
1288	0220H	F/ 11FFV G2 Air	REDHAZE: Sortie 3454 over Vung Tau area. YS2855602 in rice, YS2935503 Along stream bank, YS305555 2 on stream, YS307552 2 on stream, YS333560 1 on stream, YS332561 1 on stream, YS331565 1 on river bank, YS311562 25 in Pop area, YS275560 1 in wood, YS290582 1 on stream, YS306580 1 on stream, YS306577 1 on swamp, YS305571 6 on stream, YS319575 1 on river, YS329554 1 on river, YS326555 1 on river, YS322560 1 on river.	Info Int.	
1289	0225H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS484803.	Arty Info.	
1290	0230H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on squares YS5358, YS5458, YS5558, YS5559.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty Info	
1291	0235H	F/ NUI DAT ARTY	3 fires have been seen at YS702612.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty Info	
1292	0335H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS433788, YS447778, YS438813.	Arty Info.	
1293	0340H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS445790, YS436823, YS415802, YS402809.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty Info	
1294	0400H	F/ SAS	SITREP: NTR.	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty Info	
1295	0403H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1296	0545H	F/ SECTOR.	At AN NHUT at approx 2000 hrs VC were giving a propaganda talk to locals.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 92

Date.. 42 June 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1297	0601H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS530587, YS516593, YS484558, YS477564,	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty Info. Arty Info. Arty Info. Arty Info. Arty Info. Arty Info. Arty Info. Arty Info. Unit has obtained necessary clearances, Info Arty, NUI DAT Arty. Arty info. Arty info. Arty info. Arty info. Arty info. " " " "	}
1298	0601H	F/ H/SHOE	SECTOR advises checkpoints will remain closed until their situation is clarified.		
1299	0615H	F/ ARU	At 2125 hrs 11 Jun ARU Mat Team and ARVN set an ambush at YS501556, Ambush engaged unknown No of VC. VC returned fire with rifle grenades and AW. At 2140 hrs contact broken by VC, They withdrew SW. Neg friendly Cas, Unknown VC Cas.		
1300	0637H	F/ 3 RAR	PH 41 A moving.		
1301	0640H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp and B Coy 4 RAR Moving.		
1302	0645H	F/ H/SHOE	PtIs 51 B 52 A back in V Coy Loc.		
1303	0655H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 41 B Moving.		
1304	0700H	F/ 3 RAR	Will be using ranges 6 and 7 from 0830 - 1500H today firing small arms, M72, M79, and Claymores.		
1305	0722H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 41B back in D Coy location.		
1306	0734H	F/ 4 RAR	BOCSTAT: B Coy and 3 Tp A Sqn arrived back at base.		
1307	0735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 31B YS459702.		
1308	0740H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 3 P Latoon V Coy back at H'Shoe.		
1309	0750H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 21 A YS 455682		
	0750H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: PH 41A in base		
	0755H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: PH 61A in base		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no...93.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date.....14 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1310	0830H	F/ HQ LAD	Request permission to test fire weapons into pit throughout the day in conjunction with armourers repairs.	Permission granted. Arty, AWCC info.	}
1311	0845H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike in 15 minutes at YS376747.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 3000 metres East Arty AWCC RAAF info.	
1312	1320H Late log	F/ ALO JO7	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1305/1316H, 2. YS470677, 3. 100/85 1 bunker damaged 1 Bunker uncovered, 4. 5237 RAP 25, 2 A37, VC Base Camp, 2 MK 117 6 MK 82 2 MK 81 No. 191302.	G2 Air info.	
1313	0915H	T/ ARU	Reference re-supply convoy to MAT teams. Negative clearance for this convoy to move to Lo Gon and Hoi My because of VC activity in Dat Do.		
1314	0855H	F/ SAS	Request permission to test fire SA into pit pour 0900H-0930H.	Permission granted. Arty AWCC Info.	
1315	0840H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 21A and Patrol 31B backmin 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
1316	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 and 3 platoons W Coy in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
1317	0900H	F/ G2 Air	FREE FIRE ZONE FOR LFT 121030 to 121500H. Request area bounded by YS275770-YS330770-YS330690-YS275690. LFT is to check out the area and in particular reported new camps at YS305739 and YS305734 as well as reactivated camp at YS 29172.	Area revised to YS280760-YS 330760-YS280690- ³³⁰⁶⁰⁰ Clear and 1 ATF nearest friendlies 1500 North 1500 West (AO Bdry) Arty, AWCC, RAAF, G2 Air, JADE info.	
1318	0904H	F/ H Shoe Coy	No checkpoints today. Sector advised that there is a VC Coy ^(plus) in North East area of Dat Do village.	Arty info.	
1319	0915H	F/ ARU	CONTACT REPORT: a. 120840H HOI MY MAT ^{team.} , b. YS502555, c. Estimated 5 VC fired info compound, d. Unknown, e. Locals, f. S.W.	Arty info.	
1320	0925H	F/ CA Unit	Sand bag filling party has dug up an unfired B40 rocket in filling area.	1 Ed Sqn to action disposal Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 94.....

12 JUN 68

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1321	0937H	F/ 161 Recce	VR REPORT: Serial No. 10/6 0800H-0900H. 1. Route 328 foot Traffic approx 3 sets from YS611683 to YS663861, also wheeled object on South End, track marks are approx 3'5", each wheel bearing two narrow tracks similar to wheel with no tyres, only light tracks. 2. YS417880 SW no traffic. NE wheeled and foot traffic present. 3. Cycle tracks on 328 only, visable at South End where other tracks are.	Arty info.	
1322	0950H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for Arty on YS528802 and YS505801 from 121000 to 121400H	Clear gnd 1 ATF, 18 ARVN clearance req. on YS528802. YS505801 is on boundary of New Restricted Area.	
1323	1023H	F/ ARU	CONTACT FROM LO GOM MAT team a. 120940H, b. YS513548, c. 3 d. Unknown, e. Local Guerillas, f. North East.	Arty info.	
1324	1030H	F/ Dustoff Control	a. Dustoff, b. HAN TAN, c. ZS 8201, d. -, e. -, f. 1 Litter, g. Suspected Hepatitis, h. US (Sgt Surrenda) i. 45.00 C/S Steep Uptake. j. Smoke. k. -, l. Secure.		
1325	1005H	F/ Sector	Request AO as follows from 120900H to 121800H, YS460730 - YS480730 YS460760 - YS480760.	Clear 1 RAR, 1 ATF. Arty, AWCC. RAAF, JADE info.	
1326	0950H	F/ ALO J07	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0935H/0941H, 2. YS376747, 3. 100/85 2 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 1 tunnel entrance uncovered, 4. 5216 BUZZARD 41, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 4 MK117 4 MK82 No. 19-0925.	G2 Air info.	
1327	1030H	F/ A/3 Cav	Request permission to test fire SA into pit from 121100H-121200H	Permission granted. AWCC Arty info.	
1328	1132H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Reference report of B40 rocket found in sand bag filling area. Projectile was a mortar bomb and is being blown.	Arty AWCC info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 95.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date. 12 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1329	1035H	F/ SAS	Northern Ops reports 2 single shots on a bearing 5800m, 150m West of Ring road. Shortly after shots were heard 2 pers on bicycles were seen riding North up Ring road. (Shots heard from YS4269)	1 RAR advised, Arty info.	
1330	1105H	F/ Nui Dat Arty	Possum reports 3-4 people digging holes approx 50-100m to the West of Luscombe, YS423687. SAS have negative sighting.	Arty info.	
1331	1110H	F/ SAS	A further single shot heard at 4800m, 100-150m west of Ring road.	Possum to investigate Arty info.	
1332	1110H	F/ SAS	Request permission to test fire SA into pit from 1115H-1200H.	Permission granted. Arty AWCC info.	
1333	1150H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS477667.	Arty info.	
1334	1051H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS470660.	Arty info.	
1335	1202H	F/ Nui Dat Arty	Possum Reports 4-6 pits dug 200m South of Luscombe extension 100m west of Ring road. 1 RAR to investigate area of shots (reported by SAS) and area of digging.	Arty info.	
1336	1123H	F/ CA Unit	Report from team in Hong Diem. All quite in village today. Villagers report VC in Village yesterday but apparently no damage done.	Arty info.	
1337	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 95D YS406668.	Arty info.	
1338	1150H	F/ G2 Air	TRAILDUST: 1. 13 Jun Tgt Hades Charlie Alt is replaced by Hades Alpha Primary as cleared by 12 Jun. YS3563-3863-3885-3585. TOT 131010-131050H. 2. 14 JUN. Tgt Hades Bravo Alt. YS8088-8085-5888-5885. TOT 140650H - 140730H. 3. Request ground clearance and permission to return fire in tgt boxes.	Hades Alpha Primary 131010H 131050 ground and clear to return fire for fire 1 ATF, 2 SAS 4 RAR. 2. Hades Bravo Alt 140650H, 140730H clear gnd and clear to return fire for fire 1 ATF.	
1339	1230H	F/ Arty	Request ground Clearance on YS3972 for 1300Hrs. Test firing 105mm's	Arty, AWCC, JADE, G2 Air info. Clear ground 1 ATF Clear Ground 4 RAR	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 96.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 12 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1340	1230H	F/ 3 RAR	LOESTAT: D Coy YS480677.	Arty info.	
1341	1245H	F/ Sector	Request AO for 500 metres either side of Route 23 for convoy to Xuyen Moc 130600H to 131800H.	Approved. Horseshoe, Arty, G2Air info.	
1342	1315H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 95D YS 404674.	Arty info.	
1343	1225H	F/ g2 Air	ALB 01 reports that the old garden area at YS603830 appear to be re-activated. Tracks to North and NW heavily used.	Arty CP info.	
1345	1315H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Request permission to test fire SA into pit from 1400H - 1500.	Permission granted.	
1346	1325H	F/ SAS	Request permission to test fire SA into pit from 1330 -1400.	Permission granted Arty, AWCC info.	
1347	1340H	F/ 1 ARU	Firing M72 on range 6 between 1500H -1500H. Cleared by 3 RAR	Arty AWCC info.	
1348	1355H	F/ Div Int	2 Vehicles leaving now for Ap Suoi Night.	Arty info.	
1349	1400H	Arty info.	Request clearance to fire 50 cal MGs and other SA fire 1900-1945 by 4600-5000 from 2/35 posn.	Not approved, Patrol in area. Arty info.	
1350	1400H	Arty in	Request ground clearance for firing SPLINTEX from YS450670 bearing 800m-1400m at 1600h Max Range 1500m	Clearance Req from 1 RAR, 3 RAR Clear Gd 1 RAR, 3 RAR.	
1351	1445H	F/ Sector9	Request clearance for Airstrike at YS537888 at 140800. VC base camp	Clearance req. from 18 ARVN Arty, JADE, AWCC, G2Air info.	
1352	1506H	F/ 1 RAR	Ref ptl that moved out to check reports of digging and shots being fired to the West of Iuscombe. Ptl, found nothing.	Arty info.	
1353	1510H	F/ 1 ARU	Request clearance for Veh to Vung Tau.	Clearance granted. Arty info.	
1354	1510H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12A YS413687, 62B YS458693.	Arty info	
1355	1515H	F/ 3 RAR	This C/S has completed test firing on ranges 6 and 7.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 97

Date..... 12 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1356	1530H	F/ Arty	Request clearance for 102 Bty to test fire weapons into pit from 1600H to 1800.	Clear .	
1357	1600H	F/ MILO	Sector AO for convoy move to XUYEN MOC is no longer required.	AO cancelled, HORSESHOE Coy advised. Arty, AWCC, JADE, G2 Air info.	
1358	1610H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy no change. 11 Pl moving now.	Arty info.	
1359	1530H	F/ 4 RAR LATE LOG	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95D YS396675.	Arty info.	
1360	1605H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95D YS398678.	Arty info.	
1361	1620H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for SAS CAP airstrike at YS594766 and alternate target YS432865.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1362	1630H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl moving now.	Arty info.	
1363	1645H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	SAS Patrol 34 has been inserted at LZ YS595766.	Arty info.	
1364	1659H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A moving now.	Arty info.	
1365	1655H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS464693. 12 Pl YS485672.	Arty info.	
1366	1705H	F/ HORSESHOE Coy	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS506628.	Arty info.	
1367	1600H	F/ Arty	Request your ground clearance on Pluto "Black Stump" on grids : E37 - 39, N65 - 67. E30 - 32, N64 - 66.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1368	1710H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95D YS402679. Ptl 95E YS417654.	Arty info.	
1369	1747H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 62B YS456700. Ptl 12C YS422692.	Arty info.	
1370	1750H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95E YS412652.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 98.....

12 Jun 68
Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1371	1800H	F/ SAS	One member of Ptl 34 is sick and is going to be extracted. Rest of Patrol will remain in.	Arty info.	
1372	1812H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 43A YS472661. 11 Fl YS487655. 12 Fl YS492674.	Arty info.	
1373	1820H	F/ H/SHOE	2 Fl YS514626.	Arty info.	
1374	1837H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95E YS412650.	Arty info.	
1375	1855H	F/ 3 RAR	11 Fl YS493652. 12 Fl YS489671. Night loc.	Arty info.	
1376	1903H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 12C YS436693.	Arty info.	
1377	1857H	F/ H/SHOE	At approx 1300 hrs 3 mortar rounds fired by DAT DO landed near Northern checkpoint. At 1311 hrs 10 mortar rounds fired by DAT DO landed near Eastern checkpoint. Isolated small arms fire throughout DAT DO. H/SHOE has not received a Sitrep from DAT DO.	Arty, Comd info.	
1378	1950H	F/ 1 RAR	Request permission to move vehicle at 122000H to bring their Operations Officers here to speak with G2. Request permission to close down on TF Net from 130600H to 131230H due to shortage of radios while they are doing their initial move.	Granted 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1379	1939H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy (-) YS480677.	Arty info.	
1380	1955H	F/ Arty	Request clearance for vehicle to move from HQ Bty 12 Fd Regt RAA to 4 RAR Officers Mess, to pick up Regimental 2IC and bring him to this location to discuss Defence Stores with DAQMG.	Arty info.	
1381	2009H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Ops 244. SITREP No 5. En, NTR. Own Tps, 1 MT with 4 RAR. Admin, NTR. Works as normal.	Arty info.	
1382	1929H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95D YS402677.	Arty info.	
1383	1941H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS415801.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

Sheet no. 99

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

12 Jun 68

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1384	1940H	F/ H/SHOE	Summary from DAT DO. Summary 1. Todays Spotrep. 0800H DAT DO 1 R Squad reported VC located at YS482590 estimated 1 Coy. Also VC located at YS497609, estimate 1 Pl. 0820H element VC moved from YS482590 to YS480605. 0845H HOI MEI village received sniper fire from 2 or 3 VC. 0930H VC located at YS482590 moved approx 100 metres North and Pl located at YS497609 also moved 100 metres North. 1000H 3/48 ARVN sent elements into Southern area of DAT DO. 1315H DAT DO and 3/48 ARVN elements fired mortar into VC positions. 1330H 3/48 ARVN deployed to South and West of DAT DO. 1800H Intellegence report VC still in area mentioned.		
1385	1955H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance as follows: YS366634 at 2015H. Area radius 2000 metres centred on HOI MY until 130600H	Arty info.	8
1386	2030H	F/ H/SHOE	3 Pl V Coy YS495631.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1387	1730H	F/ G2 Air LATE LOG	DEBRIEF LFT - RESULTS OF ARMED RECCE. At YS32701 sighted 4 bunkers and 1 large opening 4' x 6' on trail. Appears to be a tunnel entrance. At YS305739 - many oxcart tracks and fresh tracks - signs of significant recent activity.	Arty info.	
1388	2040H	F/ H/SHOE	Patrol not sheduled at YS489632 until 130200H. Rec in crypto.	Arty, G3 Ops info.	
1389	2050H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS452782 for artillery DUC THANH.	Arty info.	
1390	2120H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95D has seen moving torch lightd at YS404687. Engaging with Artillery.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1391	2130H	F/ H/SHOE	2 Pl V Coy YS524630. Ptl 53C YS489631. Ptl 53C wrongly called 3 Pl on earlier locstat.	G2 Ops info.	
1392	2140H	F/ SECTOR	Ground clearance required YS453787.	Arty info.	
				Arty info. <i>Clear Ground.</i>	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 100

12-13 Jun 68

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1393	1350H	F/ ALO JO3	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1331/1340. 2. YS378886. 3. 100/50. 1 bunker damaged, an extensive trail uncovered. 4. 5240 Yellow Jacket 51, 2 F100, VC base camp. 8 MK117 . 025. 19 - 1329.	G2 Air info.	}
1394	1745H	F/ ALO JO3	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1720/1725. 2. YS432865. 3. 100/20. 1 bunker exposed. 2 MK117 Duds. 4. 5260 Buzzard 90, 2 F100, VC Base Camp. 8 MK117. 19 - 1620.	G2 Air info.	
1395	1630H	F/ Arty LATE LOG	BLACKHORSE request ground clearance on "counter rocket" targets between 1900 - 0600 on YS478862, 352920, 350933, 495906, 344944, 445865, 425860.	All clear ground 1 ATF. YS478862, 495906 require 18 ARVN clearance.	
1396	2230H	F/ 1 RAR	Reports automatic weapon fire 1000 metres West of HOA LONG.	Arty info.	
1397	2330H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance as follows: Grid square YS4979, YS530770, 402809 until 2400H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1398	2345H	F/ SECTOR	Evenings activities. 1. At 1950H at YS445778(DUC THANH) ARVN ambushed estimated VC pl. VC casualties unknown; 1 ARVN WIA. 2. At 2000H at YS461599(LONG DIEN) at PF ptl fired on estimated VC squad. Results 3 VC WIA (Poss) 1 x M1 captured.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
1399	0010H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Fwd pit saw movement to the front through starlight scope. One AP mine also set off. Hand held flare fired but nothing seen.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
1400	0135H	F/ H/SHOE	Request ground clearance on YS489638 for adjusting DFs.	Clear ground. Arty info.	
1401	0150H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance for 155mm on YS366534.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1402 1403	0155H 0230H	F/ SECTOR F/ SECTOR	Small contact in vicinity of HOA LONG. No details as yet. Contact with 609 RF Coy. At YS418638 2 VC walked into ambush position. Small arms fire exchanged including M79 to return fire. Negative friendly casualties. VC casualties unknown. Contact broken at 0150H	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 101.....

13 Jun 68

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1404	0200H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95E of 4 RAR at YS412650 heard firing approx 2000 metres South of their position. Sector reported contact near HOA LONG 0155H	Arty info.	8
1405	0200H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP NTR.	Arty info.	
1406	0230H	F/ H/SHOE	Ptl 53C back at H/SHOE.	Arty info.	
1407	0233H	F/ 4 RAR	Amendment to locstat Ptl 53E YS412656.	Arty info.	
1408	0610H	F/ 4 RAR	Request permission to test fire SA into pits.	Clear 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1409	0615H	F/ ARU	Clearing patrol in with NTR.	Arty info.	
1410	0620H	F/ C Sqn	Clearing patrol in with NTR.	Arty info.	
1411	0657H	F/ H/SHOE	From OC. Checkpoints will remain closed this morning.	Arty info.	
1412					

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 102.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date..... 13 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1412	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 95E YS412658.	Arty info.	}
1413	0730H	F/ H'Shoe	Sector advise 2 VC, roadblocks in Dat Do, Location unknown, now manning both checkpoints.	Arty info.	
1414	0740H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 2 Platoon V Coy YS516638.	Arty info.	
1415	0755H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Patrol 12C has returned to this location.	Arty info.	
1416	0800H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS500749 for A Bty 2/35th Charge 7 ? Registration.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Sector.	
1417	0805H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 platoon YS497666.	Arty info.	
1418	0810H	F/ C Sqn 1 Armd	Request clearance to fire SA on Range 5 between 0900H - 1000H.	Clearance to be obtained from 1 RAR, 3 RAR, and 2 SAS Sqn. Arty info.	
1419	0820H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 95D back in base.	Arty info.	
1420	0820H	F/ 4 RAR	Reference lights seen by Patrol 95D last night, 2 lights were seen at YS402678, at 150M from patrols position, area engaged with Arty - Negative results.	Arty G2 air info.	
1421	0804H	F/ 4 RAR	Lift out of 6 Coy complete.	Arty, G2 air info.	
1422	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy complete on ground.	Arty, G2 air info.	
1423	0826H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy flyout complete less 1 Sortie.	Arty, G2 air info.	
1424	0830H	F/ 3 RAR	Using ranges 6 and 7 between 1000H - 1500H. Necessary clearances obtained. Air clearances to be obtained prior to throwing. <i>for grenade throwing</i>	Arty info.	
1425	0831H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike at YS436859 in 30 minutes.	Clear 1 ATF, Sector, Nearest friendlies 800m in South (AO boundary) Arty, AWCC, G2 Air info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no.....103.....

Date.....13 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1426	0825H	F/ TR	a. Dust off, b. Tarzan Raisin 7 (Dat Do) 45.95, c. YS477599, d. AS, e. Ur e. Urgent, f. 1 Litter, g. Frag in stomach, h, Vietnamese-ARVN, i. TRY - PRI FREQ 45.95, j. Smoke, k. Airstrip - flat, l. Secure m. 6, n. -	CP info.	}
1427	0840H	F/ 1 ARU	MAT team Sitrep NTR.	Arty info	
1428	0840H	F/ Tac HQ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: YS434741, C Coy and D Coy complete at this location.	Arty info.	
1429	0845H	F/ RAAF	Albatross reports roadblock of small structure at YS213823, 30 civilian vehs held up.	A/3 car info'd-convoy at YS 286634. Sector aware of block It is being cleared. Arty G2 Air info.	
1430	0850H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS432741.	Arty info.	
1431	0855H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 43A YS473679. 11 pl YS484674.	Arty info.	
1432	0900H	F/ Arty	12 Fd Regt LAD will be test firing into correctly constructed pits, SA's till 1500Hrs.		
1433	0909H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	We confirm that at least one grenade was received into Eastern checkpoint from West at 121330H. No V Coy troops were in the area at the time. Trail fin of rifle-launched grenade was found in area. Sector allowed Eastern checkpoint to open for a short time before ordering closed again. Northern checkpoint open but with only foot and ox cart traffic allowed. Friendly operations continuing in South East sector of Dat Do. Mor platoon V Coy being used to cover gaps in Mine field South of Eastern checkpoint.		
1434	0910H	F/ Sector	Requests AO 500m Each side of route 23 from Nui Nhon to Dat Do from now until 131800H. Route 23 being cleared.	CP info. AO as requested, granted. Arty, AWCC, JADE, G2 Air, G2 Ops info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 104

13 JUN 68

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1435	0915 ^H	4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS427747.	Arty info.	
1436	0917 ^H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 43A ⁱⁿ C/ S ⁴ location, Patrol 42 in C/S ⁴ location.	Arty info.	
1437	0925 ^H	F/ A/3 Cav	Reference roadblock at YS203835. Convoy is held up at block. US convoy is held up on other side. Vietnamese in area reported sporadic firing.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
1438	0925 ^H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: W Coy has arrived at YS434742.	Arty info.	
1439	0925 ^H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: W Coy YS436754.	Arty info.	
1440	0925 ^H	F/ ALB 04	Bush Road Block YS203835, Large stream of traffic heading North-South of road block about YS212816-200840 LOH on road- engineerunning approx 30-40 vehicles, 2 Military vehicles on road with LOH.	Arty G2 Air info.	
1441	0935 ^H	F/ CA Unit	Engr team is held up at junction of Route 23 and Route 44 (YS403599) There is a roadblock across Route 23 at YS408597.	Sector advised and are to action clearance of block.	
1442	0912 ^H	4 RAR	Bn HQ and Mortar Platoon flyout completed.	Arty info G2 Air info.	
1443	0924 ^H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy flyout 50% completed.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
1444	0945 ^H	F/ 4 RAR	Flyout from Kanga now complete, flyout from Eagle farm commencing. (Mor Ammo).	Arty, G2 Air info.	
1445	1010 ^H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike at YS405826 in 20 mins.	Clear ground 4 ATF. Nearest friendlylies 3000 East 3000West.	
1446	1015 ^H	F/ HQ LAD	Request permission to test fire into pit now with M16.	Arty, AWCC, G2 Air, JADE info.	
				Granted. Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 105

13 Jun 68

Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1447	0945H	F/ ALO J07 T/ G2 Air	Airstrike: 1. 0910/0920H. 2. YS436859. 3. 100/85 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 3 bunkers uncovered, 1 Dud MK82. 4. 5219 Ramrod 41 2 F100 VC Base Camp. 8 MK82. Item 19-0900.	G Air Info.	8
1448	0948H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	At 0620 this morning a water truck (Registration No 170-604) driven by 2412592 Gnr J.T. Reynolds of HQ Bty 12 Fd Regt drove through 3 rolls of wire and ignited a trip flare on Route 2. Request units be reminded that this route is closed between 1900-0630H and that the speed limit on this route is 15 mph.	Arty Info. G2 Info. DAQMG to remind units at 1630 conference.	
1449	0955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Bn HQ, Mor Pl at YS434732.	Arty Info.	
1450	1000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS440755.	Arty Info.	
1451	1015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Locstats W Coy: 1.Pl YS445744. 2.Pl YS441749. 3 Pl YS448750.	Arty Info.	
1452	1015H	F/ MILO	At 0730 at YS482594 (Southern DAT DO) an element of 4/48 ARVN contacted 2 VC. Results 1 VC KIA (Poss paymaster LONG KHANH/PHUOC TUY Province), 1 VC surrendered. Since contact 1 further VC has been captured.	Arty Info. G2 Info.	
1453	1016H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: Bn HQ in this loc. A Coy fly ⁱⁿ commenced.	Arty Info.	
1454	1025H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	Ref road block at YS203835. Convoy is still held up at block. A note found at the loc indicates there is a mine in the block. Engrs with convoy have no mine detector - this is being delivered to them by Possum. Once Engrs have the mine detector clearance of the block will commence.	Arty Info. G2 Info.	
1455	1036H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for airstrike at YS327701 now.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 6000 metres West AO Bdry.	
1456	1050H	F/ SECTOR	Road block at YS408597 has been cleared.	Arty Info. CA advised.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no...106.....

Date...13 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1457	1052H	A/3 Cav	Convoy moving again. Sitrep to follow.		
1458	1100H	Comd Rover	on our way to 4 RAR location.	ARTY G2 info.	
1459	1109H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 95E back in base.		
1460	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 55 now in our location.	Arty info.	
1461	1110H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy N/C. D Coy YS 417756.		
1462	1115H	F/ Sector (Milo)	Cancel AO 500m each side Route 23 Dat Do- Nui Nhon.	Arty info.	
1463	1115H	F/ 1 RAR	Serial 6 complete- A Coy (minus) has arrived FSPB Kiama.	Arty, AWCC, JADE, G2 Air, G2 info.	
1464	1120H	F/ RAAF	SAS patrol 13 has been extracted.	Arty info.	
1465	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C/ S:- HQ W Coy/1 pl W Coy: YS446749, 2 pl W Coy YS444762 3 pl W Coy YS453758, B Coy (-) YS435754, 4 pl B Coy 426756, 6 pl B Coy 423757, C Coy searching AO.	Arty AWCC JADE G2 info.	
1466	1135H	F/ Comd.	LOCSTAT: Returning to your location.	Arty info.	
1467	1145H	F/ G2	LOCSTAT: Convoy at YS196848.		
1468	1225H	F/ A/3 Cav	LOCSTAT: Convoy at YS138920 at 1125hours.	Arty info.	
1469	1200H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 62B back in base.	Arty info.	
1470	1205H	F/ 1 RAR	B Coy have commenced flyout, flyout is 1 hour behind schedule.	Arty info.	
1471	1210H	F/ 1 ARU	Incident report from HOI MY Mat team. At 1145 at YS517564 estimated 6 VC harrasing civilians. Hoi My Post fired 4 rds 60 mm mortar into the area. Negative civilian casualties, VC casualties unknown.	Arty info.	
1472	1226H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike at YS753777 at 1315Hrs.	Arty G2 info. Clear ground 1 ATF, Nearest friendlies 3000m East (AO boundary) Arty AWCC info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 107.....

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date..... 13 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1473	1255H	F/ 9 Div	AO IARDIA (Area centre of mass YS2880) is clear of 9 Div tps and cancelled wj 131300H.	G2 Air, Arty, JADE info.	}
1474	1308H	F/ H'Shoe	In Dat Do there is a fire fight going on. The exact location is unknown at the moment.	Arty info.	
1475	1310H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd Tac HQ.	LOCSTAT YTO62118.	Arty info.	
1476	1311H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy (Complete) YS480667.	Arty info.	
1477	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	12 VC sighted 800m west of the ^{WOS} location ^(DUCTHANH POST) moving North.	Arty, Comd, G2.	
1478	1330H	F/ G2 Air	Request ground clearance for LFT in area YS2974, YS3374, YS3371, YS2971, from 131500H to 131700H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty, G2 Air, JADE, info.	
1479	1335H	F/ 161 Recce Flt.	Report from possum doing VR over Dat Do. Appears to be a ground attack going on in Dat Do. AC was fired at but was not hit. AC returning to area.	Arty G2 info.	
1480	1340H	F/ MILO	Contact in Dat Do in YS4960, No further details known.	Arty G2 info.	
1481	1341H	F/ TFMA	Request permission to test fire 2 SA in OFP, pit at 1500H.	Granted, Arty info.	
1482	1340H	F/ Det 14 Constr.	Request clearance for vehicle to Baria.	Cleared, Arty info.	
1483	1350H	F/ RAAF	SAS patrol 34 is being extracted today. Request permission for one Albatross to be released back to Sqn.	Permission granted. Arty, G2, G2 Air info.	
1484	1405H	F/ 1 RAR rear	Fly out of pers from this location complete. Flyout of stores not yet complete.	Arty, G2 info.	
1485	1340H	F/ H'Shoe	There has been a contact involving friendly forces at YS495605, result is unknown.	Arty info.	
1486	1355H	F/ Div Int	C I team leaving now for Duc Thanh.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 108

G(Ops) HQ.1 ATF

Date 13 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1487	1030H Late Log	F/ ALO JO7	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1017/1026H, 2. YS405826, 3. 100/30 2 bunkers destroyed 4. YELLOW JACKET 81, 2F100, No 5227, 8 MK-117, VC Base Camp.	G2 Air info.	}
1488	1230H Late log	F/ 4 RAR	HQ. YS434741, B Coy and 5 Pl YS435764, 4 Pl YS426757, 6 pl 426766, C Coy No change, 7 Pl YS421748, 8 Pl 427742, 9 Pl YS443729, D Coy, 10 pl and 11 Pl YS413757, 12 Pl YS 417759, W Coy HQ and 1 Pl YS450759 2 Pl and 3 Pl YS445763.	Arty info.	
1489	1317H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd Tac HQ	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS137147, D Coy, 10 Pl and 12 Pl YS127153.	Arty info.	
1490	1400H	F/ ALO JO1	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1330/1340H, 2. YS753777, 3. 100/30 2 bunkers damaged, 4. YELLOW JACKET 21, 2F100, No.5239, VC Base Camp, 8 MK-82.	G2 Air info.	
1491	1410H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 2 Platoon V Coy YS524630.	Arty info.	
1492	1415H	F/ G2 Air	Possum has arrived in this location, after refuel will go to Horse Shoe for medevac.	Arty info.	
1493	1424H	F/ H'Shoe	Contact in Dat Do is continuing and they now have air support.	Arty, G2 info.	
1494	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	Sporadic small arms fire 200m from location (YS434741) between 1415H and 1425H. Estimated to be 2000m away.	Arty, G2 info.	
1495	1442H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Serial 11/6 1220 - 1420H at YS495594 1315 hrs 10 - 15 rounds of small arms and automatic fire were fired at aircraft. YS574774 two small fresh pits.	Arty, G2 info.	
1496	1045H Late Log	F/ ALO JO7	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 1037/1055H, 2. YS327701, 3. 100/80 1 structure destroyed, 1 structure uncovered, 4. RAP 61, 5805, 2 A 37, VC bunker complex, 4 MK 117, 2 MK 82, 2 Pkts.	G2 Air info.	
1497	1430H	F/ AIB LD	YS 5472 (approx AREA) AIB A/C shot at by tracer, Require clearance to return fire, corrected position YS 5779.	A/C advised No clearance.	
1498	1430H	F/ DUSTOFF CONTROL	a. dustoff, b. Sector, c, YS497601, d. ASP e. Unk, f. 3 litter, g. unk, h. unk, i. Tarzan Raisin 7 45.95, j. unk, l. Secure.	passed to G2 Air, Dustoff tasked. Arty G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

Sheet no. 109

LOG SHEET
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

13 Jun 68
Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1499	1430H	F/ 2 SAS	Report from Ptl 13. Between 091800-091830 at YS339832 41 single shots were heard 1500-3000 metres away on brg 3600mils. On nights 8, 9, 10, 12th Arty and mortar fire were heard outside zone (probably Thais). At 122100 due west from YS338816 multiple primary explosions were heard and flashes seen - time flash to bang 10-12 seconds (may have been Thais). At 122100H at YS338816 on bearing 2800 mils a bracket of 4 followed by 3 82mm mortar secondaries were heard. Time of flight estimated at 10-12 secs, estimate primaries 2000 metres away.	Arty Info. G2 Info.	
1500	1430H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS436764. 7 Pl YS418745. 8 Pl YS427742. 12 Pl YS414765. W Coy complete YS442765. 5 Pl YS437768.	Arty Info.	
1501	1440H	F/ Arty	Request clearance for 104 Fd Bty to use SA test pit in Bty area between 0800-1600H 14 Jun 68 during armourers inspection.	Clearance granted.	
1502	1500H	F/ 3 RAR	Request permission for armourer to test fire SA into pit between now and 1530H.	Arty Info. GRANTED	
1503	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS423747. 8 Pl YS422738. 9 Pl no change.	Arty Info.	
1504	1516H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy have found 2 CBW. HOLDFAST have examined and say they are safe. To be left in situ.	Arty Info.	
1505	1000H	F/ G2 Air Late log	Request ground clearance and permission to return fire for fire in following TRAILDUST tgt boxes. 1. Hades Alpha alternate TOT 150720-0800H YS8282-8279-6079-6082. 2. Hades Charlie Alternate TOT 151020-1100H YS3069-3369-3391-3091.	1. Clear ground 1 ATF, clear to return fire for fire. 2. Neg ground clearance, Neg clearance to return fire for fire.	
1506	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95F YS406634.	Arty info.	
1507	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete YS423765.	Arty info.	
1508	1540H	T/ H/S HOE	The following area is denied you for the period 150700-201700:- YS5262-YS5762-YS5757-YS5257.	G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet no. 110.....

Date 13 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1509	1545H	F/ RAAF(SAS Pt1 extracted. AC fired on from YS5779 (18 ARVN Div AO) 18 ARVN Div informed.	Arty info. G2 Info.	
1510	1545H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: 32B YS450695.	Arty info	
1511	1627H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS488671.	Arty info	
1512	1640H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11P1 YS493660.	Arty info	
1513	1630H	F/ H/ SHOE	Not scheduled in patrol task. Standing patrol out 131945H in 140130H to grid YS505617.	Received in CRYPTO Info Arty	
1514	1655H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Ref movement seen through Starlight Scope and detonation of AP mine at 130010. Area investigated from helicopter today - no signs of pers having been in area. Assume mine was detonated by small animal	Info Arty G2.	
1515	1720H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 95 F YS408676.	Arty Info.	
1516	1730H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 P1 YS497667.	Arty Info.	
1517	1740H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy & W Coy back in their locations. Lift off of Bn HQ not yet started.	Arty Info.	
1518	1800H	F/ ARTY TAC	Request ground clearance on fire plan PLUTO MISS MOUSE Serials 1 to 20.	Clear ground 1 ATF. 3 RAR CLEARANCE required. Arty.	
1519	1810H	F/4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 95 F YS408672, 95 D 406662.	Arty Info.	
1520	1815H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 P1 at YS495652, 12 P1 at YS487666.	Arty Info.	
1521	1840H	F/ H/SHOE	Night locstat; 2 P1 V Coy YS527624.	Arty Info.	
1522	1840H	F/ 1 RAR	Night locstat; Pt1 32 B YS452697.	Arty Info.	
1523	1915H	F/ 3 RAR	NIGHT Locstats: 11 P1 YS489659, 12 P1 YS488655, Pt1 43 A YS469660, D Coy no change.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

Sheet no. 111

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date....13 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Int
1524	1855H	F/ 1 RAR	Night locstat; Ptl 22 A YS436693.	Arty Info.	
1525	1945H	F/ 4 RAR	Night locstats; Ptl 95 D YS407667, 95 F YS408651.	Arty Info.	
1526	2000H	F/ 1 ARU	Clearing patrols in NTR.		
1527	2000H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. Bn, NTR. Own troops, 2 Tp, mini team A Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 10 pers, 1 RAR 3 Tp, mini team V Coy. Admin works NTR.		
1528	1820H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTATS: Patrol. 1. Change serial H 61/68 ambush location to YS518605 on night 14/15. 2. Add recon patrol through YS5161 and YS5261 North of road on 14 Jun. 3. Add recon patrol into YS5163 on 15 Jun.	Arty Info.	
1529	1910H	F/ ARTY	Request your ground clearance on H & Is grids for SECTOR: 1.YS343630 5.YS370640 1.2.3.4.6 (2145) 2.YS348647 6.YS382657 5.6.7. (0230) 3.YS356640 7.YS370650 May engage at 2000,2300,0200. 4.YS360650	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1530	2015H	F/ 2/35 (US)	Request ground & air clearance on the following grids. YS300730, YS310730, YS320740, YS330750, 340761, YS350770, YS325720, YS325710, YS320680, YS317670.	Clear ground 1 ATF, CP Info	
1531	2138H	F/ ARTY	IP on NUI DAT reports explosion flashes in general area of VUNG TAU. Same indications as when VUNG TAU last hit by enemy rockets. Could be airstrike in that area. But definately not weather. Distance not short of VUNG TAU.	Checked out with EMU Duty Offr Neg flashes of bombardment.	
1532	1935H	F/ FWD	Night Loc; Bn HQ and C Coy YT094145, A Coy YT106184, B Coy YT138157, D Coy YT083140, LRRP 51 YT141092, LRRP52 YT169089.	Arty Info.	
1533	1955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Complete in 1 ATF Base.	Arty Info.	
1534	2130H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 B YS505617.	Arty Info.	
1535	2155H	F/ SECTOR	PRU in ambush at LONG DIEN school - 50 VC (Possibly) have occupied school - request LFT support.	1 ATF have no LFT aval. Info Arty, G2	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 112

DATE 13 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1536	2210H	F/ A Sqn	<i>3 Tp A Sqn</i> LOCSTAT: TA 3 at "KLAMA".	Arty Info.	
1537	2210H	F/ IIFTV	AIRSTRIKE: TOT Msn No 9560. C/S Sage 20, Alt Tgt 3200 20 AR, From: 2310 To; 2340, At; Base (VO).	Info Air Int.	
1538	2244H	F/ H/ SHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51 B YS505614.	Arty Info	
1540	2345H	F/ SECTOR	Further to PRU contact at LONG DIEN school. They were reenforced by I & R Pl and 615 Coy and attacked posn. Results unknown at this time, but VC still in area and second attack may be mounted later. No other incidents.	Info Arty, G2.	
1541	0012	F/ IIFTV	SLAR Readout. Sortie, 3479. Tgt, 7321S. TOT, 2040H - 2145H. YS445500 one on shoreline.		
1542	0140H	F/ SECTOR	Request for ground clearance for DUC THANH Arty, YS415801, YS402809.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Arty.	
1543	0400H	F/IIFTV	SLAR Readout. Mission No 95553. Tgt No 3F755A. Request No 4641A 90% coverage. TOT 1510H. YTO98091 - 3 Tanks; 2 in brushwood and one in clear area. YT100198 - a track vehicle possibly APC moving SE in forest.	Info Arty, CP.	
1544	0457H	F/ Arty Tac	Request SECTOR ground clearance on YS380630 for fire mission.	Request denied by SECTOR negative clearance.	
1545	0500H	F/ 3 RAR	The 2IC of this C/S, B Coy & C Coy with 1 TP A Sqn are departing this Loc now, for their tasks.	Arty Info.	
1546	0510H	F/ 3 RAR	B & C Coys together with 1 Tp A Sqn now at Loc. C/W COLLINGWOOD.	Arty Info.	
1547	0545H	F/ 4 RAR	From an observer at YS448670 a powerful torchlight has been observed on bearing of 1400 mils range 1000 metres.	Arty Info.	
1548	0550H	F/ 3 RAR	Elements this C/S with 1 Tp A Sqn now at Loc C/W CARLTON.	Arty Info.	
1549	0600H	F/ 3 RAR	Cordon not yet in position. Friendly road blocks North and Again South of BARIA has caused delay.		
1550	0603H	F/ 3 RAR	Have now reached LONG DIEN.	Info Arty, G2.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO..113.....

DATE ..14 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1551	0610H	F/ 3 RAR	Possum aircraft for CO not yet arrived as requested at APPLE ORCHARD. 161 Recce contacted and stated they were not yet aware of requirement as in 1 ATF Ops 863.	161 Recce asked to provide aircraft soonest. Info G2.	
1552	0620H	F/ EBONY FWD	At 0200 hrs friendlies in an ambush position killed 13 VC (KIA BC). Loc, Unit, and VC identity unknown :- Reported to EBONY FWD from 1 RAR Fwd CP.	Info G2.	
1553	0630H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	APC's are now in position at LONG DIEN.	Info G2.	
1554	0630H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	Ptl 43 A and 11 Pl are now moving from this Location.	Arty Info.	
1555	0635H	F/ Arty Tac	HELLCAT 13 request ground clearance on YS255858 from now untill 141800H for registration.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1556	0635H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	12 Pl has now begun to move from this Location.	Arty Info.	
1557	0705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95 D YS408669.	Arty Info.	
1558	0720H	F/ 3 RAR	Test firing will be conducted by this C/ S on ranges 6 and 7 between 1000H and 1700H and again between 1900H and 2100H on the same ranges for the throwing of grenades and small arms firing.	Arty info.	
1559	0722H	F/ 3 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: 12 platoon has returned to D Coy location.	Arty info.	
1560	0730H	F/ AIB 01	1500 metres South West of KANGA, 40 ox carts heading North, 1½ miles 16 ox cats heading North. SAS Op confirms approx 50 ox carts on Ring road. No suspicious activity. OP will keep under surveyance.	Arty info.	
	0645	F/H-SHOE	2pc returned this loc		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 114.....

DATE 14 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1561	0735H	F/ 3 RAR	Sitrep on Cordon and Search ID, Cordon in position, search begun, 20% completed.	Arty, G2 info.	}
1562	0815H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike at YS376884 in 15 minutes,	Clear ground 1 ATF, Nearest friendlies 2500m North East. Arty, AWCC info.	
1563	0810H	F/ C Sqn 1 Armd	Request an area for use by a tp, outside wire for training today. Approx time 0900H-1300H.	Area GS4167 clear 1 RAR, 4 RAR, C Sqn advised of Ptl 95D loc. Arty info.	
1564	0825H	F/ 3 RAR	Sitrep on Condon and s/search, search is 3/4 completed, nothing to report from our position. It appears that the operation may be completed ahead of schedule. Cordon position:- YS425581- North East up road to YS438596. B Coy occupy the Northern area, C Coy the Southern portion, Tac HQ YS437588.	Arty, Comd, G2 info.	
1565	0845H	F/ 4 RAR	Firing on Range 3 and 4, Range 3. 0830H-1100H Small Arms, Range 4. 0830H - 1000H, Small Arms, M79s and Claymores.	Clear ground 1 RAR + 3 RAR 4 RAR to obtain Air clearance, Arty info.	
1566	0845H	F/ Sector	There will be a truck carrying 3900 kilos of rice going to Bin Bah, leaving Baria 0900H, lisencc No. EB6081.	Provost info.	
1567	0925H	F/ 3 RAR	Sitrep Cordon and Search. Area is now 2/3 searched, no incidents in our sector of cordon. Time of completion to be advised.	Arty, G2 info.	
1568	0930H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS503596 to YS503588, mortars from H'Shoe, firing in support of Sector.	Cleared Sector Requires V Coy clearance.	
1569	0940H	F/ 3 RAR	Sitrep Cordon and search. Search of area has been completed, however ARVN Comd has decided to search in a further area. B and C Coys remaining in cordon positions. Estimated time of completion of task - 1200H urs.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 115

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 14 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1570	0755H	F/ Fwd Tac HQ	LOCSTATS 1 RAR: 32A in C Coy location, D Coy, 10 Pl and 12Pl all at YS 082143, 11Pl at YS079139.	Arty info.	
1571	0757H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: 22A back in base location.	Arty info.	
1572	0800H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS480667, D Coy (+) No change.	Arty info.	
1573	0805H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95F YS413656, Ptl 95D408669.	Arty info.	
1574	0815H	F/ H'Shoe.	LOCSTAT: Ptl 51B back in V Coy location.	Arty info.	
1575	0900H	F/ 1 ARU	Contact Report: At 0705H at YS499556 2 VC fired on Security Patrol from HOI MY (No ARU pers in patrol). Fire was returned with Auto weapons and 4 HE, 4 WP 81mm mortars fired, Contact broken at 0820H, VC moving South. Negative casualties.	Arty, G2 info.	
1576	0901H Late log	F/ Fwd Tac HQ	LOCSTAT 1 RAR: B Coy moving, 9 Pl with elements of 3 Tp A Sqn 135133. D Coy, 10 Pl and 12 Pl YS080154, 11Pl YS073138, A Coy YS114194.	Arty info.	
1577	0905H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 32B Patrol back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
1578	0930H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy and 1 Tp A Sqn (-) YS425581. C Coy and 1 TP A Sqn (-) YS438596.	Arty info.	
1579	0950H	F/ ALO J-01	SIGHTING: YS456882 Road block on RT 2 Also there are still several fighting positions just off the road to the East and West.		
1580	0950H	F/ Fwd Tac HQ.	INCIDENT REPORT: a. 12 Pl 1 RAR, b. YS140930H c. YS081156, d. 1 enemy claymore cylindrical in shape, e. N/A, f. Hold-fast investigating,	Arty, G2 info.	
1581	0955H	F/ 3 RAR	Sitrep Cordon and Search. Search Elms have captured 1 VC and detained 8 subjects. <i>suspects.</i>	Arty, Comd info.	
1582	1000H	F/ A/3 Cav	Sitrep Cordon and Search. Search of original area completed. Search has been extended to a further area. Results to date- 1 VC captured, 8 suspects detained.	Arty info.	
1583	1000H	F/ Fwd Tac HQ	LOCSTAT 1 RAR: 10 Pl YS078157, 11 Pl YS067140, 12 Pl YS081156, B Coy 143155.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO.....116.....

DATE14 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1584	1007H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS509617.	Arty info.	}
1585	1010H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy and 12 Pl at YS469660, 11PL at YS480667.	Arty info.	
1586	1057H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS517616.	Arty info.	
1587	1108H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl No change, D Coy (-) back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
1588	1110H	F/ G2 Air	LFT reports sampans apparently fishing in YS6158.	Arty info. Advised within FSZ, Pilot discretion. Arty, G2 info.	
1589	1130H	F/ H'Shoe	SAS patrol 14 will be operating to your South East from 15 - 20 June. C/S is B95/14 if he requires to call you.		
1590	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 95F and 95D patrols back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
1591	1130H	F/ 3 RAR	Reference Cordon and Search. At present 271 have been screened and more are waiting. 3 Draft Dogers, 7 suspects and 1 VC have been detained. It is felt that some people slipped cordon before it went in and so other areas are being searched. Cordon has not moved from original position.	Arty, G2 info.	
1592	1215H	F/ 3 RAR	Tps will be leaving Long Dien for this location in approx 10 minutes.	Arty, G2 info.	
1593	0910H Late log	F/ ALO J05	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0850H/0905H, 2. YS376885, 3. 100/30 2 bunkers damaged, 4. 5214 AIRBURST 91, 3 F100, VC base camp. 12 MK117, No.190840.	G2 Air.	
1594	0930H Late Log	F/ G2 Air.	Request ground clearance and approval to return fire for fire in following tgt boxes. 1. HADES ALPHA ALT TOT 160650H-160730H: YS7764-7761-6857-5757-5761-6761-6964. This clearance to include approval for FAC directed pre-strike. 2. HADES CHARLIE ALT TOT 160910H-160940H: YS2776-3076-3087-3691-3494-2788.	Clear ground 1 ATF G2 Air, JADE, AWCC, Arty Tac info.	
1595	0935H Late Log	F/ ALO J03	CSS: 1. 0531H, 2. YS3060 7390, 3. On target Neg BDA. 4. 5407 MAGPIE 41 1 Canberra, Suspected VC Camp. 3 MK 117 No 19 - N/A	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO...117.....

DATE ..14 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1596	1025H	F/ 4 RAR	Request clearance for Range 3 as follows: 1100H-1200H- SAS with claymore and WP. 1200H - 1600H - SA. All relevant clearance have been obtained. Air clearances will be obtained prior.	Approved. Arty, G2 Air info.	
1597	1315H	F/ H'Shoe	CONTACT REPORT: a. Incident at Eastern checkpoint, b. 141300H, c. YS 501606, d. One, e. Unknown, f. Unknown -kill poss, g. Checkpoint sighted VC moving West to East through minefield. Engaged VC with M60- No further movement seen.	Arty, G2 info.	
1598	1345H	F/ Tac HQ (Fwd)	At 1250H at approx YT134154 4 PL B Coy heard voices. Investigated and one female detained (papers in order). No other pers found. Suspect is being taken to Coy HQ for further questioning.	Arty, G2 info.	
1599	1405H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS464659, 11 Pl N/G	Arty info.	
1600	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	Test firing taken place from now until 1700H on range 3 and 4 and into pits in C and W Coy locations.	Arty info.	
1601	1445H	F/ 3 RAR	B Coy and C Coy back in this location.	Arty info.	
1602	1445H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp back in this location.	Arty info.	
1603	1410H	F/ Arty	Request clearance on YS375668 for registration.	Clear ground 1 ATF, 4 RAR CP info.	
1604	1425H	F/ SAS	Request permission to test fire SA into pit 1430H to 1500H.	Granted. Arty info.	
1605	1450H	F/ Tac HQ (Fwd)	SITREP. 1. Reference female suspect- She is being handed to S2 III Corps for further questioning and release (if appropriate) through National Police. 2. At YT172143 two Mortar pits (poss) and a foxhole located, dug in last two days, negative further action. 3. At YT122131 9 Platoon located 1 M72 and 11 M79 grenades about 1 month old.	Arty, G2 info.	
1606	1440H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Patrol 51 YS508608 1 Platoon V Coy. Patrol 52A YS523627.	Arty info.	
1607	1510H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS477659, 11 Pl N/C..	Arty info.	
1608	1520H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: Patrol 51 YS517603.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 118

DATE 14 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1609	1530H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95D YS409661, Ptl 95E moving now.	Arty info.	
1610	1536H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl and 11 Pl now together at 11 Pl location at YS480676.	Arty info.	
1611	1550H	F/ 1 ARU	Request permission to test fire SA into pit from now until 1630H.	Granted. Arty info.	
1612	1555H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62B YS426688.	Arty info.	
1613	1606H	F/ RAAF	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 33 in location.	Arty info.	
1614	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pioneers back in their location.		
1615	1635H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 62B YS423693 No word from 11A, last comms.	Arty info.	
1616	1640H	F/ 3 RAR	Have completed use of ranges 6 and 7, will not be using them tonight.	Artyinfo.	
1617	1647H	F/ Poss 26	Road block route 23 at YS622649, constructed of dirt and timber 2'6" to 3' high, local TFC diverting round Northern side of road. 26 has VR'd the area, appears no suspicious circumstances.	SECTOR informed.	
1618	1700H	F/ H/SHOE	Ptl 52A YS509626.	Arty info.	
1619	1705H	F/ ALBATROSS	1500 metres South West NUI NGHE on SONG CHA River? On bend of river at YS375704. Small bridge running East West and tracks. Also open area nearby appears to be L shaped bunker with what appears to be shell holes around it.	Arty info	
1620	1705H	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy (-) no change. Ptl 41A YS447647.	Arty info.	
1621	1610H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	LOCSTATS 1 RAR: Bn HQ YT094145. A Coy YT114194. B Coy YT138157. C Coy (-) YT093145. 7 Pl YT095148. 9 Pl YT123133. D Coy (-) YT070157. 10 Pl YT058144. 12 Pl YT070157. Ptl 32B YT123145. 3 Tp A Sqn YT118126.	Arty info.	
1622	1715H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95D YS407661. Ptl 95E YS409657.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 119

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 14 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1623	1720H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	We have a vehicle with an engine fault between VUNG TAU and NUI DAT. It left VUNG TAU some time ago on a "might make it" basis after RAEME inspection. Request authority to send another vehicle down now with tow chains etc incase other vehicle needs help. Tpt NCO will go.	Approved. To return to VUNG TAU and stay over night if necessary. To info CP pn return. G2 info.	
1624	1736H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 62B YS436693.	Arty info.	
1625	1745H	F/ 2 FFV	For S2 (Intelligence). At 1630H at Canadian Bottlers Mission at HO HAI Village reported 2 people (1 Boy and 1 Girl) came for treatment and reported 1000 VC entered THAI HUNG Village and LOC AN Hamlet in vicinity YT1022, on 12 Jun and destroyed part of church. On night 13 Jun the VC element crossed DONG NAI River to South area DAI AN Village. Rating US F6.	Int. G2 info.	
1626	1804H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. Serial 12/6. 1630 - 1800. 1. Roadblock 2'6" - 3ft high at YS622649 just East of intersection of route 23 and 328. 2. No movement seen in area of roadblock. 3. Passed to Eagle Hts by radio.	Arty info.	
1627	1808H	F/ 3 RAR	10 Pl YS477674. 11 Pl YS489672.	Arty info.	
1628	1810H	F/ ARU	Sitrep from HOI MY NTR.	Arty info.	
1629	1815H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Both vehicles are back from VUNG TAU.	G2 info.	
1630	1635H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance for following grids for 30 mins from 150700H YS340635, 360640, 348633.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1631	1810H	F/ RAAF	Request Free Fire Zone for LFT.	FFR 55 to 57, 70 to 72. Arty info.	
1632	1330H	F/ G2 AIR LATE LOG	DEBRIEF LFT. 1. LONG GREEN AREA. 2 sanpans sighted close to shore at YS615578. Sanpans moved to West when LFT approached. As they appeared to be genuine fishermen they were not engaged. At YS5859 many fresh tracks through marshy ground. 2. 3 Ox carts in vicinity YS2872 on trail leading West. Left at gallop on appearance LFT. Lots of cut wood in area. Well used trails at YS295728 direction North South. Tunnel in old bomb crater YS290725.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 14 Jun 68

SHEET NO. 120

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1633	1920H	F/ 4 RAR	Party moving from this location for NUI NGHE at 150600H. Water point patrol of 1 RAR advised.	Arty info.	}
1634	1846H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95D YS397667.	Arty info.	
1635	1920H	F/ H/SHOE	1 Pl V Coy YS518604.	Arty info.	
1636	1920H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance for DUC THANH 105mm on YS415801 and YS402809. Movement in area.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Arty info.	
1637	1925H	F/ 1 RAR	Have lost comms with Ptl 11A. Believe it to be in area YS452707.	Arty info.	
1638	1930H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance for Fire Plan Pluto Electric Boy serials 1 - 20.	Clear ground 1 ATF. 4 RAR clearance required.	
1639	1915H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	LOCSTATS 1 RAR. A Coy YT114194. B Coy(-) YT138157. 4 Pl YT132155. C Coy(-) YT093145. 8 Pl YT083142. D Coy(-) YT070157. 11 Pl YT055144. Bn HQ YT094145. 3 Tp A Sqn YT118126.	Arty info.	
1640	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 41A YS436642.	Arty info.	
1641	2000H	F/ HQ Coy, SAS.	SITREP NTR.		
1642	2012H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95E no contact since 1800H. Last loc YS409657.	Arty info.	
1643	2010H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Ops 247. SITREP No 5. En, NTR. Own Tps, 2 Tp, 1 mini team A Sqn 3 Cav, 10 pers 1 RAR. 3 Tp, 1 mini team V Coy. 21 Sp Tp, 1 pers TFMA. Plant Tp, 1 pers 102 Bty. Admin, NTR. Works, NTR.	Arty info.	
1644	2015H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance for VAN KIEP to conduct 81mm and M79 in following areas: YS336641 - 365646 - 370637 - 345623 from 150600 - 151200H.	Clear ground 1 ATF. 4 RAR informed. Arty, G2 info.	
1645	2145H	F/ H/SHOE	Ptl 52A back at H/SHOE. 1 Pl YS518604.	Arty info.	
1646	2230H	F/ 2 SAS	OP reports what appears to be hand held torch moving down Route 2 from AP SUOI NGHE. May have come out of village. Also report one tracer round seen over top of 1 RAR and two shots.	Arty info.	

Chf

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 15 Jun 68

SHEET NO. 121

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1647	0202H	F/ G2 II FFV	MSN 1693. Stroke 73. Target 320020R from 0500 - 0600. Base - 5. Today's Base JM.	Arty info.	}
1648	0343H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance for Arty mission at 0400 on YS415801, 402809.	Clear YS415801. Negative YS402809. Arty info.	
1649	0550H	F/ Arty	HELLCAT request ground clearance on YS255859 from now until 1800 for Registration.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1650	0650H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy and elements of A Sqn YS411665.	Arty info.	
1651	0700H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy and elements of A Sqn YS402659.	Arty info.	
1652	0715H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 62B back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
1653	0715H	F/ 4 RAR	ASLT PNR YS408718.	Arty info.	
1654	0717H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	From HURRICANE: At 0245H BIEN HOA received 55 rounds of 82mm Mortar, centre of mass XT998145. Suspected launching points XT032103, 972245, 985190, 954205. Flashes sighted by Spooky at XT954205.	Arty info.	
1655	0720H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95E returned to base.	Arty info.	
1656	0733H	F/ 4 RAR	B Coy and 2 Tp lost time at creek at YS402659, creek now negotiated, going good, making up time.	Arty G2 info.	
1657	0740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl N/ G, Patrol 41A YS454651, 11 Pl YS479667. <i>2TP A/B Coy</i>	Arty info.	
1658	0750H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 95D YS408661, Aslt Pnr Pl; YS405720; B Coy/ 41A YS397663.	Arty info.	
1659	0755H	F/ 3 RA R	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS470667.	Arty info.	
1660	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy/ 2TP A Sqn YS391672.	Arty info.	
1661	0805H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike at YS572698 in 30 minutes.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Nearest friendlies 4000m South. Arty, AWCC, G2 Air info.	
1662	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn/B Coy YS386682.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE15 Jun 68...

SHEET NO...122.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1663	0820H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 41A back in this location.	Arty info.	
1664	0843H	F/ Tac HQ (Fwd)	SPOTREP. At 0830H at YT126154 4 Pl B Coy sighted 2 pers, suspected Enemy wearing peaked caps and green uniforms and thought to be wearing webbing. Pers were moving on bearing 2500 mils when sighted (distance from platoon not known). Follow up had negative results.	Arty, G2 info.	
1665	0830H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp A Sqn and B Coy at YS381690, Asslt Pnrs at YS403722.	Arty info.	
1666	0840H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 PL and 11 PL YS469644.	Arty info.	
1667	0910H	F/ 4 RAR	First 60 pers of CCoy have been lifted from this location.	Arty info.	
1668	0915H	F/ G2	18 ARVN AO to be relinquished 172400H Jun (previous time was 162400H Jun).	Arty, AWCC, G2 Air, JADE info.	
1669	0915H	F/ 4 RAR	Test firing on Range 3 from 1000-1100H. Appropriate clearance obtained.	Arty info.	
1670	0935H	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP. C Coy now complete at THORNTON (YS356714 approx). Fly-in to THORNTON will be completed. After this the fly-in to OTAGO (YS395724 Nui Nghe) will commence.	Arty, G2 info.	
1671	0940H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 11A back in this location.	Arty info.	
1672	0940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Patrol 95D YS 403659.	Arty info.	
1673	0945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Platoon YS465664, 11 Platoon YS469664.	Arty info.	
1674	1004H	F/4 RAR	D and C Coy complete at "Thornton" at YS356714.	Arty info.	
1675	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	HQ reporting to move now, closing down now.	Arty info.	
1676	1045H	F/ 1 ARU	Patrol 51 YS432648.	Arty info.	
1677	1055H	F/ RAAF	SAS patrol 14 now in.	Arty, G2 info.	
1678	0815H Late log	F/ G2 Air	161 VR Report: YS650663 on route 23 there is large Eastern road block approx 3 ft high. YS555615 on route 23 there is a road block of rocks and bush. YS613644 on route 23 1 culvert destroyed.	Passed to Sector H'Shoe Coy advised of block at YS555615. Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 15 JUN 68

SHEET NO. 123

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1679	0945H	F/ Tac HQ (Fwd)	Results of Mortar attack on BIEN HOA. 2 x C123 and 1 hanger damaged. 1 civilian KIA, 1 WIA, 1 ARVN WIA.	Arty, G2 info.	}
1680	1000H	F/ Fwd.	LOCSTATS: A Coy YT144194, B Coy YT149152, C Coy moving, D Coy YTO66147, 1 Pl YT106202, 4 Pl YT126154, 10 Pl moving, 11 Pl YTO55144, 12 Pl YT065158, Ptl 12A moving, Remainder A Coy N/C.	Arty info.	
1681	1002H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT B COY/ 2 TP A/3 CAU: YS380689. Approches to stream have been blown troops should be moving again in 5 minutes.	Arty, G2 info.	
1682	1020H	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP. C and D Coys complete at Thornton. W Coy airborne. 104 Bty half completed.	Arty G2 info.	
1683	1034H	F/ 4 RAR	Nui Ngh now secure.	Arty G2 info.	
1684	1050H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl 95D left their area and reached road, will be back in their location by 151100H approx. Serial 10 under way.	Arty info.	
1685	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Tp is going no further foward than this present location (YS382689). As soon as he can recover his veh, which has thrown a track and is stuck in creek, he will return to 1 ATF base, B Coy proceeding on foot.	Arty, G2 info.	
1686	1120H	F/ 4 RAR Rear	SITREP. Fly out complete. B Coy halted at YS374697 (2000 metres from FSPB THORNTON). One pers suffering from heat exhaustion.	Arty, G2 info.	
1687	1030H	F/ G3 9 US Div	Request AO's as follows from 140800H to 262400H - AO PAULINE: YS2888-3188-2885-3185 and AO BLANCHE: YS2985-2982-3285-3282.	Not approved by G2. G3 9 US Div advised.	
1688	1114H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl at YS465658.	Arty info.	
1689	1145H	F/ AIB 03	2 makeshift bridges at YS671583 (AP THUAN BIEN). Tracks well used around it.	Arty info.	
1690	1135H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy YS348742, 1 Pl W Coy YS354712, HQ 2 Pl YS357707, 3 Pl YS361715.	Arty info.	
1691	1145H	F/ 4 RAR	Flying complete. B Coy still moving to THORNTON.	Arty info.	
1692	1120H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report. 19/6. 15 Jun 0900-1030H. a. 3 sets of foot prints on Route 328 from YS612687 to YS613710, also 2 tracks, either hand cart or wheel	(contd)	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 15 Jun 68

SHEET NO...124.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1692	(contd)		barrow, lost at YS613710, washed out by rain. b. 6 to 8 sets of foot prints YS612793 up Route 328 to YS632861. Probably one ox cart followed same route after last night's rain. c. Base Camps at fol locs: 1. YS323803 several pits and bunkers. 2. YS326806 one new hut visible. Suspect large camp underneath thick foliage. 3. YS327807 three pits and bunkers, may be part of camp at YS323803.	Arty info.	}
1693	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy at YS345712, ^{Bw} HQ is at NUI NGHE.	Arty info.	
1694	1220H	F/ 4 RAR	3 shots heard from YS351706. Bearing 3100 mils, distance 800 metres.	Arty info.	
1695	1241H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: W Coy HQ, 2 Pl at YS351697. 1 Pl W Coy at YS349702.	Arty info.	
1696	1229H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTATS: Ptl 12A YT124197, 3 Pl YT117199, B Coy (-) YT152151, 4 Pl N/C, D Coy (-) N/C, 10 Pl YTO77161, 12 Pl YTO60161, SAS Ptl 51 YT 139105, SAS Ptl 52 with C Coy.	Arty info.	
1697	1243H	F/ Sector	A Vehicle from 21 Sp Tp has broken down just outside Vung Tau. It has a broken radiator hose.	Passed to 1 Fd Sqn.	
1698	1255H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS368688.	Arty info.	
1699	1300H	F/ G2 Air	Results of Recce by Albatross 01 and LFT: YS663602, approx 20 graves in the sand, YS669603, Shiny aluminum canister with red writing about the size of a 5 gallon drum. YS693608, Black cable about 1-1 1/2" thick running SE to NW over white sand patch. YS Eastings 67 to 70 Northings 58 to 61. Extensive fresh foot tracks from ^{very} beach area to scrub. Route 328 does not appear to have had any recent use by wheeled vehicles.	CP, G2, G2 Int info. CP info.	
1700	1320H	F/ Arty	104 Fd Bty ready Bty YS360713.		
1701	1330H	F/ DUSTOFF Control	a. DUSTOFF, b. VT Dustoff control, c. YS437512, d. ASP, e. Priority, f. 1 Litter, g. Open fract, right thumb, h. U.S., i. Ethic Camp 45.95, j. Smoke, k. -, l. Secure, m. NIL.	Tasked G2 Air	
1702	1335H	F/ C Sqn 1 Armd Regt.	Sector advises no pers operating to the West of Duc Thanh tomorrow. RF/PF posts located at Ap Suoi Nght YS436717, BinhBa YS445746, Duc Thanh YS463776.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 125

DATE 15 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1703	1337H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 and 11 platoon YS469664.	Arty info.	}
1704	1347H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Platoon W Coy YS357687, C Coy YS355715.	Arty info.	
1705	1348H	F/ Arty	104 Fd Bty ready theatre grid YS36041731.	CP info.	
1706	1200H Late Log	F/ JADE	LFT CROSSBOW 66 hit YS492595 and YS493599 on 13 June with 8 KBA (BC) 10 WIA, This was in support of sector. LFT was controlled and directed by Sector, FAC KENNY 09.	G2 Air info.	
1707	1200H Late Log	F/ ALO JO5	AIRSTRIKE: 1. 0914H/0925H, 2. YS572698, 3. 100/50 1 bunker damaged, 4. 5215 AIRBURST 91, 2 F 100, VC Base Camp, 8 MK117, No 19-0910.	G2 Air info.	
1708	1350H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Platoon A Sqn moving back to 1 ATF base now.	Arty, G2 info.	
1709	1400H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Platoon YS432651.	Arty info.	
1710	1403H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy YS367699, DCoy YS338708.	Arty info.	
1711	1401H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Sect Mortars at FSPB Thornton, 2 Sect Mortar platoon at Nui Nghe, Assault ^a _λ Plns at Nui Nghe, C Coy, 104 Bty FSPB Thornton.	Arty info.	
1712	1416H	F/ 4 RAR	W Coy HQ, 2 Platoon W Coy at YS343693.	Arty info.	
1713	1423H	F/ 4 RAR	1 Platoon W Coy at YS347699.	Arty info.	
1714	1422H	F/ A/3 Cav	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS403670.	Arty info.	
1715	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS348712.	Arty info.	
1716	1425H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: 21C patrol YS455690.	Arty info.	
1717	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Road convoy to H'Shoe back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
1718	1430H	F/ HQ LAD	Request permission to test fire SA into pit between 1430H and 1445H.	Granted. Arty info.	
1719	1435H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTATS: 1 Coy (A) YS4264, 1 Coy (B) YS476162, 1 Coy (C) YS2615, 1 Coy (D) YS4264, 1 Coy (E) YS4264, 1 Coy (F) YS4264, 1 Coy (G) YS4264, 1 Coy (H) YS4264, 1 Coy (I) YS4264, 1 Coy (J) YS4264, 1 Coy (K) YS4264, 1 Coy (L) YS4264, 1 Coy (M) YS4264, 1 Coy (N) YS4264, 1 Coy (O) YS4264, 1 Coy (P) YS4264, 1 Coy (Q) YS4264, 1 Coy (R) YS4264, 1 Coy (S) YS4264, 1 Coy (T) YS4264, 1 Coy (U) YS4264, 1 Coy (V) YS4264, 1 Coy (W) YS4264, 1 Coy (X) YS4264, 1 Coy (Y) YS4264, 1 Coy (Z) YS4264. 136155 log () YS066117	Arty info.	

SECRET

AWM 95

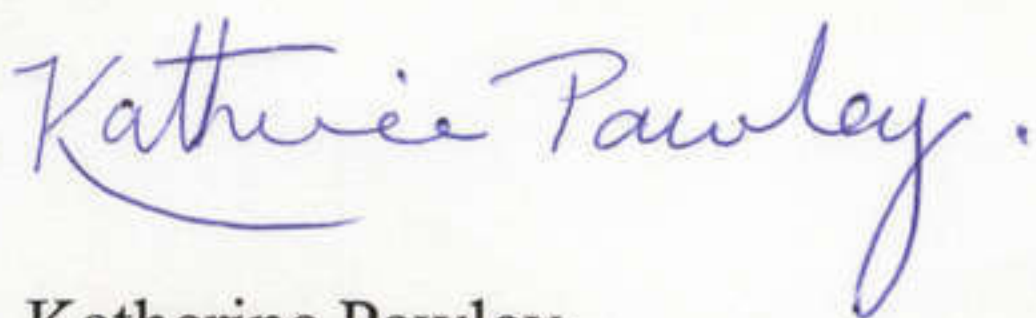
1/4/101 - [Australian Army commander's diaries:] Headquarters, 1 Australian Task Force [HQ 1 ATF] - Narrative, Duty Officer's log [1-30 Jun 1968]

Parts of the following folio were expunged by the Department of Defence in 1982 as part of their declassification procedure.

The previous exemption is no longer applicable under the Archives Act 1983.

The expunged portion should read –

Log Sheet 126 -1723 - **Capt Thuong**



Katherine Pawley
Assistant Curator, Official Records
Australian War Memorial

24 January 2005

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO.....126.....

DATE15 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1720	1445H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy at Thornton, C Coy moving to search area.	Arty info.	
1721	1456H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTAT: B Coy YT151149, 12 Pl YTO62164.	Arty info.	
1722	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: W Coy HQ 2 Pl YS342694, D Coy YS337709, 3 Pl W Coy YS343697.	Arty info.	
1723	1530H	F/ Div Int	Capt has had a message from Van Kiep Training Centre that VC have moved into the Southern part of Long Dien with heavy Mortars and HMG's, VC are telling civilians to move out of the area.	G2 Air to task heli to area when ayail. Sector advised. Arty, G2, G2 Air.	
1724	1530H	F/ RAAF	SAS Patrol II inserted.	Arty, G2 info.	
1725	1515H	F/ MILO	Sector request use of Range 12 (YS3562,3563) on 18 and 22 Jun from 0800-1600 on those days. Van Kup training centre wish to hold a mines and explosives school on above dates.	Approved. 4 RARinformed. Arty info	
1726	1522H	F/ TAC HQ (Fwd)	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl C Coy YT119156, SAS Pt1 51 YT139106, SAS Pt1 52 YT154092	Arty info	
1727	1545H	F/ FWD	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YTO63166 night loc.	Arty info	
1728	1555H	F/ FWD	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YT106202	Arty info	
1729	1630H	F/ DUSTOFF CONTROL	A. LONG BINH control, B. 18 ARVN, C. YS575910, D. ASP, E. Urgent, F. 3 Sitting G. Leg, arm head injuries, H. ARVN, I. Ricky lumps 34.90, J. smoke, K. - , L. secure, M. yes, LFT on call C/S Mustang 6.		
1730	1640H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS472675.	Arty info	
1731	1730H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS346690, Adjusting DFs with 104 Bty.	Clear 4 RAR, Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1732	1755H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance on Grid YS555605. Albatross in area to observe, 2/35 (US) A Bty to fire.	Clear ground 1 ATF, Arty Info.	
1733					

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO...127.....

DATE .15.Jun.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1733	1435H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YT114204, 1 Pl YTO76162, B Coy (-) YT126154, 4 Pl YT 136154, C Coy (-) and 3 Tp A Sqn at KIAMA, 8 Pl YT136155, D Coy (-) YT 066147, 10 Pl YTO77161, 11 Pl YTO55144, 12 Pl YTO65158.	Arty info.	}
1734	1544H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
1735	1546H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS349724.	Arty info.	
1736	1600H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl back in 1 ATF Base	Arty info.	
1737	1605H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS517599.	Artyinfo.	
1738	1610H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS516647.	Arty info.	
1739	1612H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy NC, C Coy YS346727.	Arty info.	
1740	1615H	F/3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS470673.	Arty info.	
1741	1625H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: W Coy YS341695.	Arty info.	
1742	1706H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS337709, 10 Pl YS336708, 12 Pl YS337710, C Coy YS346728.		
1743	1725H	F/ SAS	Ptl 14 has had contact and is being extracted. No further details. Grid YS562614.	Comd, G2, Arty info.	
1744	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	Patrol 95D YS412656.	Arty info.	
1745	1732H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YT 154153, 8 Pl YT119156.	Arty info.	
1746	1737H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 43A YS453648.	Arty info.	
1747	1748H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS467666, 11 Pl 469664.	Arty info.	
1748	1750H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS515615.	Arty info.	
1749	1800H	F/ Arty	A Bty 2/35th engaged grid YS555605 area of VC withdrawal from SAS patrol 14 contact observed by Albatross. Area well covered, no BDA due to foliage.	CP info.	
1750	1810H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21C YS467687.	Arty info.	
1751	1822H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95F YS395669.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO...128.....

DATE ...15 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1752	1825H	F/ SAS	Prelim Report Ptl 14. At 1720H at YS558611 as patrol was harbouring for night they sighted 5 VC approaching their position. They engaged with M16 and M60, killing 3 VC and possibly killing the other two. As they moved away from the area more VC were seen following them and rear man engaged 1 VC with M16 and M79 with result 1 VC KIA. A further 3 VC were later seen following and engaged with result 2 VC KIA. Total result 6 VC KIA (BC), 2 VC KIA (poss). It is estimated a total of 15 VC ^{seen} , 3 of whom were in black, remainder in greens. Uniforms appeared similar to ARVN uniforms. VC movement was good. No tracks were seen by patrol running West to East, appeared to be used recently.	Arty, G2 info.	}
1753	1830H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl ARU YS487726 NL.	Arty info.	
1754	1840H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy YS517595, 3 Pl V Coy YS518699.	Arty info.	
1755	1845H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on H & I Program:- Serials 1-10 between 2100H and 2135H. Serials 11-20 between 2200H and 2235H. Serials 21-35 between 0430H and 0535H.	Clear ground 1 ATF, 3 RAR 4 RAR and H'Shoe required.	
1756	1854H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy reports machine gun fire 200 metres to their East. They have confirmed from own elms that it is not own troops.	Arty info.	
1757	1855H	F/ H'Shoe	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS517591.	Arty Info.	
1757	1858H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95 F YS405638.	Arty Info.	
1758	1900H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance Grid YS466673 from 1 RAR, for 161 Bty adjusting DFs	Clear 1 RAR.	
1759	1930H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS466666, 11 Pl YS463657, Ptl 43 A YS453641.	Arty Info.	
1760	1935H	F/ H/SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS516614.	Arty Info.	
1761	1940H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 95 D YS410656.	Arty Info.	
1762	1750H <i>LATE LOW</i>	F/ NUI DAT ARTY	SAS Patrol 14 has been extracted.	Arty Info.	
1763	1954H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	LOCSTATS: A Coy YT114194, 1 Pl YT106204, 3 Pl YT112115, B Coy N/C, 4 Pl YT133155, 5 Pl YT151149, 6 Pl YT154153, 8 Pl YT119156, C Coy N/C, D Coy N/C, 10 Pl YT078164, 11 Pl YT055144, 12 Pl YT063166.		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 129

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 15 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1764	1955H	F/ 4 RAR	HQ at YS396723, B Coy at FSPB THORNTON, C Coy at YS346728, D Coy at YS342708, W Coy at YS341695, all C/S complete in night locations. Locstats: 4 RAR.	Arty Info.	
1765		F/ 1 Fd Sqn	UNCLAS: Ops 248 SITREP 5. Own Troops, 26 1 Tp KOSCUISKO, 12 1 Tp TOAN THANG, 2 Plant [^] KOSCUISKO, 1 21 Sp Tp TOAN THANG. Admin NTR. Works NTR.	Arty Info.	
1766		F/ NUI DAT Arty	POSSUM has sighted in YS498663, from 14-18 well shaped pits similar to rifle pits. Area had been engaged with company strength recently could possibly be our own.	Arty Info.	
1767	2015H	F/ C Sqn	From YS448676 a green flare on bearing 1800 mils, approx 4000 metres, this grid being fire pit in C Sqn area. 161 Bty observed similar flare 7000 metres from their loc, believed same flare.	Arty Info.	
1768	2155H	F/ Fwd CP	II FFV advise CSS cancelled as unable to conform due to failure of line comms.	Arty Info. G2 Air Info.	
1769	2035H	F/ 1 RAR Fwd	Confirmation of Locstats: 3 Pl at YT119201, 5 Pl at YT154153.	Arty Info.	
1770	0210H	F/ II FFV	Red Haze. TOT 151932H to 152135H. Vung Tau area. YS318541 - 5 Sampan on river, YS359548 - 1 Sampan on river, YS380543 - 2 Sampan on river, YS395526 - 2 Sampan on river, YS355526 - 1 Sampan on river, YS298543 - 6 Sampan on river, YS333550 - 1 Sampan on river, YS225586 - 3 Sampan on river.	Arty Info.	
1771	0445H	F/ II FFV	At YS255700 - 2 moving on road.	Arty Info.	
1772	0645H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 and 10 Pl no change, Ptl 43A YS452645.	Arty Info.	
1773	0700H	F/ Arty	Request HELLCAT 13 for ground clearance for registration from now till 1800H on grid YS255859.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1774	0720H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11B moving now. (Standing Ptl from water point towards SUI NGHE.	Arty Info.	
1775	0730H	F/ II FFV	Red Haze. TOT 160030H to 160247H. Vung Tau area. YS322542 - 2 on river bank, YS317545 - 1 on river bank, YS309551 - 2 on stream, YS356542 - 4 on river, YS297541 - 1 on stream, YS 296537 - 1 on stream, YS290538 - 1 on stream.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 130

DATE 16 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1776	0740H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: A Coy 3 RAR, 2 Tp A Sqn and C Sqn at YS448796.	Arty Info.	
1777	0745H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS423768 - suspected RV. If not clear how far north do I have to go for clearance.	Neg. 2 Sqn in that area.	
1778	0800H	F/ 4 RAR	Firing SA on range 3 1030-1200H. Clearance obtained from 1 RAR and 3 RAR.	Arty Info.	
1779	0816H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl at YS521614.	Arty Info.	
1780	0816H 0825H	F/ 4 RAR	A. DUSTOFF. B. 4 RAR. C. Thornton YS360715. D. Ready now. E. Routine. F. 3 Sitting. G. Medevac: Bloodfrom Penis, sprained ankle, vomiting. H. Aust. I. C/S 2 49.10. J. Smoke if required. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. No. N. N/A.		
1781	0830H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: Fwd elements at YS448793.	Arty Info.	
1782	0830H	F/ Sector	Request clearance for Arty fire from now until 1800H on YS4176, 4276, 4376.	Arty Info. Clear ground Sector.	
1783	0833H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl W Coy YS341695. 3 Pl W Coy YS342693.	Arty Info.	
1784	0835H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11B back in 1 ATF base. 21C moving now.	Arty Info.	
1785	0836H	F/ 3 RAR	Using ranges 6 and 7 from 0900-1700H firing SA, M72, M79 Claymores and demolitions.	Arty Info. AWCC Info. Clearances being obtained.	
1786	0838H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 and 11 Pl linked up at YS463657.	Arty Info.	
1787	0841H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS523613.	Arty Info.	
1788	0910H	F/ H'shoe Coy	Pt1 52A YS480618.	Arty Info.	
1789	0905H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS343728. D Coy HQ, 12 Pl at YS343707.	Arty Info.	
1790	0915H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy back at H'shoe.	Arty Info.	
1791	0920H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: C Sqn(-) and A Coy YS443782. Forming firm base in this area with A Coy moving off. 2 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav and 3 Tp C Sqn YS444763 and moving.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 131

DATE 16 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1792	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS340705. 12 Pl YS337707. D Coy(-) YS343707. W Coy HQ and 1 Pl W Coy YS337695.	Arty Info.	}
1793	0921H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 and 11 Pl back in 1 ATF base.	Arty Info.	
1794	0930H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS495724.	Arty Info.	
1795	0930H	F/ C Sqn	IP for Commanders visit at YS441782. Will be ready at approx 1010H.		
1796	0935H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS538627.	Arty Info.	
1797	0935H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp A Sqn and A Coy YS441782. 3 Tp C Sqn and 2 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav YS444766. C Sqn HQ and 2 Tp firm base YS443782.	Arty Info.	
1798	0937H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21C YS458682.	Arty Info.	
1799	0942H	F/ 17 Const	Request clearance for well ^{drilling} diving team to HOA LONG and AP SUOI NGHE to inspect wells. Min of 2 vehs and 6 pers to be sent.	Arty Info. Clearance granted.	
1800	0955H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52 YS487727: in position to receive Maintdem.	Arty Info.	
1801	0956H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Amendment to locstat: Ptl 32A YS481627.	Arty Info.	
1802	1000H	F/ RAAF	Late Report. Albatross on trg flight between 152010-152050 in area 33-35 Eastings, 53-55 Northings reports that he may have been fired at. Details to follow.	Arty Info.	
1803	0945H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: W Coy(-) YS335695. 2 Pl W Coy YS338692. 3 Pl W Coy YS344690. 3 Pl established from base at this loc and will continue to work S to SE in small elements.	Arty Info.	
1804	0950H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS531616.	Arty Info.	
1805	1017H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy(-) YS339703. C Coy(-) YS338729.	Arty Info.	
1806	1022H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 21C back in 1 ATF base.	Arty Info.	
1807	1022H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS346728.	Arty Info.	
	0956H	F/ H'SHOE COY	LOCSTAT: PH 52A YS 481627		

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

132

SHEET NO.....

DATE 16 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1808	0945H	F/ ALO J03 T/ G2 Air Late log	Airstrike: 1. 0900/0910. 2. YT191075. 3. 100/80 2-122mm Rocket positions destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed, 25 metre trench uncovered. 4. Bobcat 31, Item No 5216, 2-F100, VC Base Camp, 8 MK-82.	G Air Info.	
1809	1045H	F/ 4 RAR	New timings for convoys to Horseshoe are 170900H and 171400H. Resupply on 18 Jun cancelled.	SC S & T advised.	
1810	1100H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on following: YS423768 and YS421785 through as for harassing fire in support of C Sqn and A Coy 3 RAR.	Clear Sector.	
1811	1010H	F/ C Sqn Late log	Request Possum ASP to collect 21C. Experiencing difficulty negotiating close country and wish possum to guide.	Arty Info. G2 Info.	
1812	1020H	F/ Arty Late log	A Bty 2/35 request ground clearance on YS3666 to spend excess smk rounds (approx 20).	Clear 1 ATF.	
1813	1015H	F/ C Sqn	2 Tp A Sqn, 3 Tp 3 Sqn YS445764. C Sqn HQ, 2 Tp C Cqn, A Cav Mortars, A Coy (-) YS441783, 1 Pl A Coy, 1 Tp C Sqn YS438781.	Arty info.	
1814	1035H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) YS339703, 10 Pl YS337703, 12 Pl YS330706, found 3 old VC uniforms with maggots, which had been buried.	Arty info.	
1815	1100H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS497632.	Arty info.	
1816	1100H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: W Coy (+) YS329690, 2 Pl W Coy YS338688, 3 Pl W Coy moving West.	Arty info.	
1817	1115H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl, 3 Tp A Sqn, YS135132.	Arty info.	
1818	1125H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YT 141134.	Arty info.	
1819	1120H	F/ G2 Air	TRAILDUST: Request ground clearance and approval to return fire for fire following Tgt box: HADES CHARLIE ALTERNATE TOT 181025H - 1105H. YS 2667 - 3067 - 3080 - 2680.	Clear ground 1 ATF, clear to return fire for fire Friendlies 1000M East of 30 Eastings below 72 Northing. G2 Air, JADE, AWCC, Arty Tac info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 133

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 16 JUN 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1820	1155H	F/ C Sqn	Enemy camp found this morning and occupied by A Coy 3 RAR and 1 Tp C Sqn at YS435776.	Arty info.	
1821	1215H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS333723. D Coy (-) YS337701. 10 Pl YS333704, 12 Pl YS323705.	Arty info.	
1822	1219H	F/ C Sqn	HQ, 3 Tp C Sqn, 2 Tp C Sqn, Mortars, RAEME Elements NC. A Coy 3 RAR, 1 Tp C Sqn YS435776, 3 Tp C Sqn, 2Tp A Sqn YS441769.	Arty info.	
1823	1225H	H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS489632.	Arty info.	
1824 ⁸	1230H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: W Coy (-) YS327687, 2 Pl W Coy YS334687, 3 Pl YS335685.	Arty info.	
1825	1128H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A YS487632.	Arty info.	
1826	1245H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A has returned this location.	Arty info.	
1827	1255H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS487720.	Arty info.	
1828	1300H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 96B YS453703.	Arty info.	
1829	1215H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YT113195, 2 Pl YT108206, B Coy (-) YT150145, 5 Pl YT134150, C Coy (-) KIAMA, 9 Pl YT143133, D Coy HQ NC, 10 Pl YT080168, 11 Pl YT055144, 12 Pl YT063168, 3 Tp A Sqn YT143133.	Arty info.	
1830	1325H	F/ Tac HQ Fwd	C/S 33C 82 YS147136.	Arty info.	
1831	1345H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 96B YS461708.	Arty info.	
1832	1315H	F/ C Sqn 1 Armd	Report on enemy camp at YS435776. Camp is approx 200 metres long by 40 metres wide, at the widest point. There are 25 pits with OHC and quite a few more without OHC. Camp shows signs of having been occupied this morning. It would hold between Pl and Coy strength. Seven side tracks lead East and West from main track through camp. Camp is still being searched - more details to follow.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 134.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 16 JUN 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1833	1330H	4 RAR	At grid YS324704 12 Pl has located an approximate 2 Pl size bunker camp. Camp is believed to be about 2 months old - and an airstrike has taken place in area. Also at 12 Pl present location YS324704 a 175mm blind has been found. Blind will be destroyed now.	Arty, G2 info.	
1834	1355H	F/ Tac CP Fwd	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl at YT150141; Ptl 33C returned to C Coy loc, at KIAMA; Ptl 33B moving to East.	Arty info.	
1835	1405H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: W Coy at YS325685, 2 Pl W Coy at YS334683, 3 Pl W Coy at YS335683.	Arty info.	
1836	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy no change, 10 Pl and 12 Pl at YS328704, C Coy at YS329719, 4 Pl at YS365719.	Arty info.	
1837	1450H	F/ SAS	Replacement of one member of Ptl 33 was made without incident.	Arty info.	
1838	1114H	F/ 4 RAR (LATE LOG)	LOCSTATS: D Coy (-) at YS339703, 10 Pl at YS335703, 12 Pl at YS325705, C Coy (-) at YS335725, 7 Pl is following C Coy.	Arty info.	
1839	0915H	F/ G2 Air (LATE LOG)	TRAILDUST. Request ground clearance and approval to return fire for fire in tgt boxes for following tgts: HADES ALPHA ALTERNATE TOT 170650H-0730H - YS7993-7692-8169-8470. HADES BRAVO ALTERNATE TOT 180650H-0730H - YS5759-5956-7262-7065. Clear ground 1 ATF, clear to return fire for fire.	G2 Air, JADE, AWCC, Arty Tac info.	
1840	1320H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy at YS331722, D Coy at YS334699, 10 Pl at YS328704, 12 Pl at YS324704.	Arty info.	
1841	1505H	F/ Sector	Helicopters will be operating over the area YS3660-YS3658-YS3060-YS2468-YS2474-YS2274-YS2258 from 170015H-170145H.	Arty info.	
1842	1420H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl V Coy at YS522623.	Arty info.	
1843	1430H	F/ 3 RAR	Ptl 31 has moved towards their task area - LOCSTAT to follow.	Arty info.	
1844	1445H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 3 Tp at YS437773, 2 Tp A Sqn at YS456757 for minor repairs, now moving West.	Arty info.	
1845	1445H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy at YS322714. <i>777</i>	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO...135.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE .16 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1846	1450H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS472661.	Arty info.	}
1847	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy at YS333697.	Arty info.	
1848	1520H	F/ HORSESHOE Coy	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy at YS528626.	Arty info.	
1849	1545H	F/ C Sqn	Demolitions in grid YS4377 have now been completed.	Arty info.	
1850	1550H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 161 Recce 20/6. 1330-1500H. 1. YS492848: two weapon pits - appear to be fresh. 2. At YS577798 and YS573792 and YS574791 large gardens at these locations.	Arty info.	
1851	1535H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl W Coy at YS323684, 2 Pl W Coy at YS332681, 3 Pl W Coy at YS335683, 4 Pl at YS371726.	Arty info.	
1852	1553H	F/ C Sqn	LOCSTATS: 2 Tp A Sqn and 3 Tp C Sqn at YS437773, 2 Sect 2 Tp A Sqn and 2 3 Tp C Sqn at YS436764.	Arty info.	
1853	1555H	F/ C Sqn	A Coy reports a track used this morning at YS439774 leading South to a clearing in the vicinity of YS439771. b 2 Tp A Sqn reports a track leading North from YS434765 across which a large number of people have moved recently. There are six pits in this area running East to West, all filled in.	Arty info.	
1854	1600H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for Airstrike at YS381890 at 1630 hrs.	Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 1000 metres South 2000 metres in North (All AO boundaries).	
1855	1620H ⁶	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy now in contact - details to follow.	Arty info.	
1856	1559H	F/ Tac CP Fwd	6 Pl YT154146.	Arty info.	
1857	1600H	F/ 3 RAR	7Pl YS488659.	Arty info.	
1858	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy YS330696.	Arty info.	
1859	1635H	F/ ARU	2 Pl YS497722.	Arty info.	
1860	1637H	F/ 3 RAR	Test firing has been completed ranges 6 and 7.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

16 Jun 68

DATE

136

SHEET NO.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1861	1640H	F/ Tac CP Fwd	Incident report. A. 12 Pl. B. 161600H. C. WT061169. D. 1 VC KIA - dead for approx 1 month, no weapon black pyjamas.	G2, Arty info.	}
1862	1650H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact 3 Pl W Coy. B. 161620H. C. YS330679. D. 4. E. Local. F. VC cas, Nil, 1 weapon recovered, details later. G. 1 South, 2 West, 1 South West, sweep of area continuing.	G2, Arty info.	
1863	1649H	F/ 3 RAR	7 Pl YS497663.	Arty info.	
1864	1650H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	SAS Pt1 23 has been inserted LZ 399842.	Arty info.	
1865	1700H	F/ H/SOHE	3 Pl V Coy YS527621.	Arty info.	
1866	1700H	F/ 3 RAR	8 Pl has departed this location for night tasks.	Arty info.	
1867	1710H ⁶	F/ 4 RAR	Further to 3 Pl W Coy contact the weapon captured was an M1 carbine.	Arty, G2 info.	
1868	1725H	F/ ARU	1 soldier AWOL from VUNG TAU beach party. We are informing VUNG TAU Provost.		
1869	1730H	E/ 4 RAR	7 Pl located deserted enemy bunker at YS324714. Possible target for previous airstrikes.	Arty info.	
1870	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	Request Albatross to winch out 1 US PR person from W Coy location. Reporter is not sick, he just wants to come home.	Referred to G2 Air, not approved. Arty info, G2	
1871	1735H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS150143, 4 Pl now moving.	Arty info.	
1872	1740H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl no change, 8 Pl YS454653.	Arty info.	
1873	1750H	F/ ATF Fwd	Report from Possum, 2 VC at YT151139 on a track from NW to SE, movement of VC in a Southern direction dressed in black did not appear to be carrying weapons.	Arty info.	
1874	1822H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation Report; B. Bunkers and tunnels, C. 161720H, D. YS325714, E. 6 bu 6 bunkers with tunnels and crawl trenches, F. Platoon, G. One month plus, H. Black material, cooking utensils, free world rice, I. North, J. No.	Arty info.	
1875	1820H	F/ G2 Air	Heavy artillery warning. YS277893 at 161920H. Nearest friendlies 5000 metres East South East.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 137

DATE 16 June 68.

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1876	1743H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy, no change; 4 Pl YS371725, W Coy & 1 Pl YS330683, D Coy YS329698; 2 and 3 Pl of W Coy YS328679; C Coy, 9 Pl YS325719; 8 Pl & 9 Pl C Coy at YS324716, and 322716 respectively. 8 and 9 Pl returned to C Coy loc.	Arty info;	}
1877	1800H	F/ ATF Fwd	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl; MT119157.	Arty info.	
1878	1820H	F/ 3 RAR C Sqn	LOCSTAT: Back in this location and attached elements departing for their night locations.	Arty info.	
1879	1823H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl ^{ptl 11} YS392676, 2 Pl ^{ptl 12} YS388641, 4 Pl YS377722.	Arty info.	
1880	1825H	F/ 4 RAR (REAR)	Handkerchief tied to tree 50 metres South East of this ^{ptl 12} present loc (YS388641)	Arty info.	
1881	1830H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS500717 night loc.	Arty info.	
1882	1833H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS524621.	Arty info.	
1883	1900H	F/ 4 RAR (REAR)	LOCSTAT: B Coy THORNTON, C Coy YS325719 (complete), D Coy YS329698, W Coy YS330683, 2 Pl and 3 Pl YS328679.	Arty info.	
1884	1900H	A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp Kiama. All other troops in base.	Arty info.	
1885	1925H	F/ 4 RAR	Range 3 will be in use between 170900 and 171200, 1 RAR clearance has been obtained and tentative clearance from 3 RAR. Clearances will be rechecked prior to firing.	Arty info.	
1886	1930H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 98G Final night loc YS436693. 96B final night loc YS480710.	Arty info.	
1887	1945H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS495664, 8 Pl 454636 night locs. Both on Radio silence.	Arty info.	
1888	1946H	F/ 4 RAR (REAR)	From W Coy: Further to contact report of this afternoon, dress Jungle Greens bush hats and webbing. 3 carried M1 carbine, 1 carried AK47 or SKS.		
1889	1950H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS454788 and 452780 for H and I's from DUC THANH.	Arty info.	
1890	2000H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Pt1 11 YS389680. Night Locations.	Arty info.	
1891	2010H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Pt1 53 YS524614, Night location.	Arty info.	
1892	2015H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl ^{ptl 12} YS393639. Night Location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO...138.....

DATE ...16 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1893	2020H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP from 15200H to 162000H. EN. NTR. Opn troops: 1 Tp; 24 men on OP KOSCIOSKO, 2Tp 12 men on Op TOAN THANG 2, 21 Support Tp 1 man Op TOAN THANG 2 Plant Tp 1 man at LONG BINH, 1 man at Op KOSCIOSKO. Admin NTR, Works as normal	Arty info.	
1894	2040H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on following from 2100 - 2200H YS500857, 510845, 510830, 530826, 525864, 533834. Clear ground 1 ATF Sector advised 18 ARVN Div clearance reqd on all grids.	Arty info.	
1895	1920H	F/ ATF Fwd	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS114194, 2 Pl YS113205, B Coy (-) YS149146, 4 Pl YS133155 C Coy (-) KIAMA, 8 Pl YS117156, 10 Pl YS084469, Aslt Pnr Pl complete with C Coy. 10 and 11 Pl YS066157, 6 Pl YS150139.	Arty info.	
1896	2030H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS372720.	Arty info.	
1897	2050H	F/ ATF Fwd	LOCSTAT: SAS Ptl 51 YT739104, SAS Ptl 52 YT160097, Mortar Pl KIAMA. 1 Pl YT120197, 2 Pl YT118291.	Arty info.	
1898	2105H	F/ II FFV	Mission Number 9696. CS SAGE 59 ALT target 3 Z 0020 AR from 2140 - 2220 at Base (HT) - minus 1.5.	Air, Int.	
1899	2115H	F/ 3 RAR	Report lights moving along West side SUOI DA BANG. From GR 454661, brg 1100 mils dist 4-800 metres. Also brg 600 mils dist 1000 metres.	131 Bty OP at HORSESHOE confirm location. Now North of 3 RAR towards 4 RAR. 4 RAR warned (Ops Offr 3 RAR doesn't consider warrant fire. Arty, G2	
1900	2130H	F/ ATF Fwd	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YT113205. Night location.	Arty info.	
1901	2145H	F/ ATF Fwd	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YTO63168. Night location.	Arty info.	
1902	2155H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy hear rustling noises in front of their wire. No lights seen moving from direction of 3 RAR but could be something. Clearance given to fire flare and engage if target seen.	Arty, G2 X	
1903	2210H	F/ 4 RAR	Fired flare, nothing seen.	Arty, G2.	
1904	2250H	F/ 1 ARU	Contact Report: LO GOM received burst of automatic fire from unknown VC of unknown loc. LOGOM returned fire with M79. Neg friendly casualties.	Action broken at 2220H.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 139.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE17 Jun. 68....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1905	2325H	F/ Sector	ARVN troops will be operating in area 4860-5060-4858-5058 for 8 hrs from 170700H		
1906	2325H	F/ 4 RAR (Fwd)	3 Pl W Coy in contact.	Arty info. ^H SHOE INFO	
1907	2400H	F/ 4 RAR (Fwd)	Ref my previous message 3 Pl W Coy contact at YS328679. 1 VC approached 3 Pl W Coy, loc from a North to South direction and tripped a flare. 3 Pl W Coy engaged with 2 claymores. 2 Pl W Coy, adjacent, heard movement on its perimeter and also engaged area. Because of dense undergrowth, will be swept in morning.	Arty info.	
1908	0230H	F/ HURRICANE AIR	Red Haze readouts. Sortie 3508: TOT2045-2204H, 243581 - 2 emissions on river, 297541 - 7 sampans scattered on river with emissions showing on craft, 318541 - 4 sampans on river showing emissions.	Arty info, G2	
1909	2354H	F/ Envoy	SITREP NTR, 2400H F/ HQ Coy NTR, 2004H F/ A Sqn, 0400H F/ HQ Coy NTR, 0405H F/ SAS NTR, 0413H F/ A Sqn NTR, 0600H F/ A Sqn, HQ Coy NTR.	Arty info.	
1910	0445H	F/ HURRICANE TOC	SPOT REPORT: At 162230H Firefly sighted rocket locations at XT948182 and XT946187. Both locations engaged and 4 enemy rockets destroyed.	Passed to fwd. Arty info	
1911	0525H	F/ G2 Air II FFV	Msn 9700 CS STROBE 61. Alternate target 3Z 019R from 0530-0315. NO - 3	Nui Dat Arty	
1912	0620H	F/ HELLCAT 13	Request ground clearance on grid YS255859 for registration sheet from now 170600 - 171800.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1913	0630H	F/ 1 ARU	Clearing patrol in with NTR.		
1914	0645H	F/ 3 RAR	Using ranges 6 and 7 0830-2100H. Firing SA/ M72/ M79/ Claymores. All clearances obtained. Will obtain air clearance prior to firing.	G2	
1915	0655H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact, B. 162330H, C. YS330679, D. I, E. Assumed local, F. 1 Pack, G. South. Contents of pack: Cigarettes (Ruby Queen 250), 2 Pkts tea, 1 tin condensed milk, 3 cakes soap, 2 pkts biscuits, 1 bag meat, 1 bag split peas, 1 bag of fish, 1 bag of onions, 1 jungle hat. Pack is of kitbag type with shoulder type straps. Above quantity is sufficient for 3-4 men.	Arty info, G2	
1916	0707H	F/ 4 RAR	Further to Contact Report. Another jungle hat has been found further down the track. Could indicate more than one man in group.	Arty info, G2.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

140

SHEET NO.....

DATE ..17 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1917	2400H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP NTR		
1918	0004H	F/ A Sqn	" "		
1919	0400H	F/ HQ Coy	" "		
1920	0405H	F/ SAS	" "		
1921	0413H	F/ A Sqn	" "		
1922	0600H	F/ A Sqn HQ Coy	" "		
1923	1720H	F/ ALO JO5 T/ G2 Air Late log	Airstrike: 1. 1720/1710H. 2. YS381890. 3. 100/60 Neg BDA due to foliage and darkness. 4. Dice 21, Item No 5264, 2-F100 VC Base Camp, 4 MK-82, 4 rockets.	G Air Info.	
1924	0645H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS490660.	Arty Info.	
1925	0700H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy back at H'shoe.	Arty Info.	
1926	0723H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS475660. 8 Pl at YS445666.	Arty Info.	
1927	0755H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike in 30 minutes at YS323803.	Arty and AWCC Info. Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 2500 East, 2500 North (AO Bdry).	
1928	0810H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Installation Report. B. Camp. C. 170745H. D.YS329696. E. 4 dug in pits with OHP - Engrs still checking. F. Squad size. G. At least 2 months. I. Still checking. J. Probably not - will confirm after Engrs check. K. Covered track runs North - South. Camp found by D Coy.	Arty and G2 Air Info.	
1929	0815H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref Installation Report. F. Coy size, not occupied more recently than three months. H. No documents. Bunkers and kitchen over grown and collapsing. J. No - request camp be listed as future airstrike.	Arty, ^{G2} and G2 Air Info.	
1930	0835H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	Request clearance to test fire 50 cal into a pit from 1000-1100H. On YS430-671.	Arty and AWCC Info. Granted.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 141

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 17 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1931	0840H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy has found tracks for 3-10 persons at YS327695. Tracks were made after yesterdays rain. One pers wearing boots similar to ours without sole pattern, remainder wearing sandals. D Coy following up now.	Arty and G2 Info.	8
1932	0755H	F/ 3 RAR	7 Pl YS465669. 8 Pl is complete in this location.	Arty Info.	
1933	0805H	F/ Tac CP Fwd	Mor Pl, Atk Pl, Tracking Team and 3 Tp A Sqn, C Coy(-) are all at FSPB KIAMA. A Coy no change. 5 Pl now in B Coy loc at YS149146. 4-6 Pl no change. D Coy YS064158, 10 Pl YS080176, Dog Team, 3 Sect A Sqn YS133123. 12 Pl no change, 8 Pl YS121156.	Arty Info.	
1934	0815H	F/ 3 RAR	7 Pl at YS462657.	Arty Info.	
1935	0825H	F/ 3 RAR	7 Pl now in this location.	Arty Info.	
1936	0900H	F/ Tac CP Fwd	9 Pl is located with C Coy at FSPB KIAMA.	Arty Info.	
1937	0910H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 98B has returned this location.	Arty Info.	
1938	0840H	F/ G2 Air	Request FREE FIRE Zone for LFT 171030-171300H. Bounded by 54 and 68 Eastings and 74 and 78 Northings. Clear ground 1 ATF Sector.	G Air, JADE, AWCC and Arty Tac.	
1939	0920H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS323717. D Coy moving from YS328698 W Coy(-) YS325680. 2 and 3 Pl YS326680. W Coy YS327681 has loc track used frequently in last month.	Arty and G2 Info.	
1940	0925H	F/ 4 RAR	5 Pl YS371699. Atk Pl YS410724.	Arty Info.	
1941	0925H	F/ ARU	Mat Team further to SITREP 161600-170800H. At 0700H this morning at YS507549 a road block was reported by Lo Com - check carried out resulting in one mine attempted demolition - 1 lb explosive used; mine did not explode. Other means used, same result; mine is old and detonated. Also found one claymore lead, suspected attached to mine - later found to be tied to root under ground.		
1942	0945H	F/ Tac CP Fwd	LOCSTAT: A Coy no change. B Coy, 4 Pl and 6 Pl no change. B Coy, 4 Pl, 6 Pl no change. C Coy, 7 Pl and 8 Pl no change. Dog Team and 3 Sect A Sqn no change. 9 Pl and 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn YS156122. D Coy, 11 Pl YS063161. 5 Pl YS137148. Ptl 43A YS062167.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 142

DATE .17.Jun.68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1943	1010H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl at YS367703. C Coy at YS321714. D Coy YS323695. W Coy YS323679. Atk Pl YS414711.	Arty Info.	8
1944	1010H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	SAS Ptl 11 is in heavy contact and requires extraction.	Passed to SAS, Arty, RAAF.	
1945	1015H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl no change. Ptl 52A at YS494714.	Arty Info.	
1946	1030H	F/ Arty	12 Fd Regt test firing into test pits, SA's till 1600H.	CP Info.	
1947	1040H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy at YS320713 has found 4 shovels and a lean -to type shelter. The area has been bombed, probably airstrike. Shovels are severely rusted.	Arty and G2 Info.	
1948	1100H	F/ ARU	Ptl 52A has returned 2 Pl location YS500717.	Arty Info.	
1949	1100H	F/ Tac HQ Fwd	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS193130. Ptl 43A YS059108.	Arty Info.	
1950	1105H	F/ 1 RAR	Ptl 96B has returned this location.	Arty Info.	
1951	0835H	F/ 4 RAR	Firing on Range 3 with SA from 0900-1200H. Appropriate clearances obtained.	Arty Info.	
1952	0920H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp will be moving out to the Horseshoe posn for V Coy trg. The Tp will remain with V Coy for 2 days and will include Ptl insertions and ambush posns.	Arty Info.	
1953	1010H	F/ RAAF	Ptl 11 extracted.	Arty and G2 Info.	
1954	1020H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	From aircraft C/S 06 report that SAS Patrol 11 under heavy contact. Hell-cat Artillery on standby.	Arty Info.	
1955	1055H	F/ 4 RAR	DUSTOFF. B. 4 RAR. C. YS323695. D. ASP. E. Routine. F. 1 sitting. G. Sprained ankle. I. 49.10 D Coy. J. Smoke. K. Useable LP. L. Secure. M. Neg. N. Tall trees surround LP.		
1956	1058H	F/ 4 RAR	En sighted in D Coys area YS3269. Pl of D Coy following up.	Arty and G2 Info.	
1957	1130H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl no change. C Coy complete YS319711. D Coy and 11 Pl no change. <i>10 pl, 12 pl Ys 321695; Atk pl Ap Suci Night. W Coy n/c</i>	Arty Info.	
1958	1130H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS460654.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 143

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 17 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1959	1125H	F/ 2 SAS	Report on Ptl 11. At 171000H at YS336869 ptl was observing a well used SE to NW track when 3 NVA ^{en} were sighted moving to the NW. En appeared to be wearing dirty, faded camouflaged uniforms and carrying large packs. Wpn of first enemy not identified, other 2 were carrying RPD's. Fire was opened by patrol and enemy simultaneously. 2 Enemy hit by SLR at range 10-15 metres, 3rd enemy went to ground and returned fire - engaged with SLR and M79. 1 Aust WIA resulted. (GSW leg) Patrol then moved 100 metres North, and another enemy started talking to the patrol. On identifying patrol he raised his weapon (AK47) to fire and was then shot through the chest (12 rounds). A further enemy approached and started dragging the body away - he was shot through the head. Movement was heard to SW and SE on extraction. Enemy were definitely NVA, friendly arty firing to West of may have flushed them. At time of contact enemy were moving fast. Results: 5 NVA KIA(BC). 1 Aust WIA (condition very satisfactory). 1 M16 damaged. 1 pack containing rations and claymore lost.	Arty Info. G2 Info. Comd Info. II FFV Info. AFV Info.	}
1960	1140H	F/ Tac CP Fwd	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl at YS154137. 9 Pl at YS161133.	Arty Info.	
1961	1200H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl and 12 Pl at YS315690. C Coy at YS318709. Atk Pl at YS425713.	Arty Info.	
1962	1205H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl at YS504715.	Arty Info.	
1963	1245H	F/ Arty	Hellcat 13 request ground clearance on YS212857, YS214858 for H and Is between 1900-0600H.	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
1964	1300H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report. 1030-1200H. 1. YS583855 several tracks starting East side of clearing at this point. 2. YS588814 well used track visible at this point extending to YS593813 and branches out into numerous smaller tracks.	Arty Info.	
1965	1240H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl at YS410716.	Arty Info.	
1966	1235H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS472672.	Arty Info.	
1967	1300H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: 96L moving out now.	Arty Info.	
1968	1315H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl at YS316689.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 144

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 17 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1969	1320H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS488660.	Arty Info.	}
1970	0930H	F/ ALO J05 T/ G2 Air Late log	Airstrike: 1. 0838/0847H. 2. YS323803. 3. 100/60 Neg BDA due to smoke and foliage. 4. Airburst 91, 2 F100, Item No 5212, VC Base Camp, 8 MKL17.	G Air Info.	
1971	0930H	F/ ALO J05 T/ G2 Air Late log	B52 Strike: Tgt block YS279902, YS267890, YS286895, YS274883. 85% in tgt area. 15% out of tgt area. Area is is treple canopy jungle approx 5% of tree were defoliages, 1% uprooted. Neg further BDA.	G Air Info.	
1972	0940H	F/ ALO J07 T/ G2 Air Late log	Airstrike: 1. 0908/0916. 2. YT181082. 3. 100/60 125 metre trench uncovered, 2 bunker damaged. 4. Ramrod 41, Item No 5219, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 8 MKL17.	G Air Info.	
1973	1325H	F/ SAS	Ref Ptl 25 due for insertion 18 Jun. Report from RAAF states 200 VC are in area south of intended ptl zone. No further info on these VC known. Intend delaying insertion of ptl 25 24 hrs until more is known about this VC force. RAAF reports from LFT who covered insertion of ARVN force into YS5685 on 17 Jun. ARVN sweeping NW towards area of ptl insertion and claims that 200 VC in area of sweep.	Arty Info. G2 Info.	
1974	1330H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: D Coy(-) at YS317690. 12 Pl at YS319683.	Arty Info.	
1975	1410H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT: Ptl 96L at YS462692.	Arty Info.	
1976	1420H	F/ ATF Fwd	LOCSTAT: A Coy and 1 Pl at YT112187. 2 Pl at YT119190. 3 Pl at YT110185. 6 Pl at YT153137. Ptl 33B and 1 Sec 3 Tp A Sqn at YT165128.	Arty Info.	
1977	1440H	F/ H'shoe	SUNRAY V Coy will visit with 1 Tp A Sqn to elements at YS503557 in 10 mins.		
1978	1450H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	2 Pl W Coy is in contact. 2 WIA more details to follow.	Arty Info.	
1979	0805H	F/ 3 RAR Late log	Request clearance on ranges 6 and 7 for SA's, M72, M79 and claymores from 0830H till 2100H. Clearance required from 1 ARU and 1 RAR. To be announced at conference. Approved.	Arty and G3 Info.	
1980	1430H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	HQ and 3 Pl YS323675. 1 Pl and 2 Pl W Coy YS326672. D Coy(-) and 11 Pl YS317690. 10 Pl at YS315690. 12 Pl at YS318683.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 145

DATE 17 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1446 1981	1446H	F/ 4 RAR	2 Pl W Coy in contact at YS326672. 2 WIA. DUSTOFF warned out.	Arty, G2, Comd Info.	
1982	1450H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	Ref 2 Pl W Coy at YS326672. C Coy in contact - details to follow.	Arty Info.	
1983	1505H	F/ 4 RAR	Ref C Coy contact. Contact occurred at YS315709. 9 Pl were moving West on a track when 3-5 VC were seen following. Pl opened fire, VC wdr east. Pl sweeping area.	Arty, G2, Comd Info.	
1984	1507H	F/ 4 RAR	C Coy in contact again.	Arty, G2, Comd Info.	
1985	1510H	F/ 4 RAR	Contact Report 9 Pl. B. 171455H. C. YS316709. D. 4 to 5. E. Unknown. F. 2 enemy KIA. G. East.	Arty, G2, Comd Info.	
1986	1435H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS490673.	Arty Info.	
1987	1537H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl in our location.	Arty Info.	
1988	1545H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS487673.	Arty Info.	
1989	1515H	F/ 4 RAR	Request DUSTOFF for one soldier of W Coy with a flesh wound in the shoulder.	Arty info	
1990	1537H	F/ 4 RAR	Amended Contact report 9 Pl C Coy B. 171500H, C. YS318708, D. 5, E. Dressed in black pyjamas with black head bands. F. 2 KIA, 1 SMG captured, G. EAST	Arty info, G2, AFV	
1991	1545H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: D Coy (-) YS319683, 11 Pl YS316679. (11Pl moving to YS316669.	Arty info	
1992	1610H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS486675.	Arty info	
1993	1600H	F/ ATF Fwd	A. Incident Ref 43B, B. 171300H, C. YTO65168, D. Tracks at this location show signs of heavy use in last 24 hours. Movement along these tracks was S to N. Ptl 43B reports on every feature numerous tracks leading down off the features. Als LP used by friendlies.	Arty info	
1994	1600H	F/ ATF Fwd	A. Incident Ref 42C, B. 171200H, C. YTO63165, D. Fresh diggings around trees obvious by for the roots. Probably villagers. Tracks from this location lead NE direction also a block of yellow clay, 18"x12"x4" with some red clay on top obviously some conventional sign, meaning not known.	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO.146.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE ...17. Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
1995	1620H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	DUSTOFF Complete	Arty info	
1996	1624H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13 YS396674,	Arty info	
1997	1630H	F/ H8Shoe	Ref previous ring concerning ptls 51 and 51C. 1 Tp A Sqn training has caused a change to programme. Details follow. Locstat Ptl 53 applies.	Arty info	
1998	1640H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT 9P1 YS490680	Arty info	
1999	1646H	F/ 1 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT Ptl 96L YS477697	Arty info	
2000	1659H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT 6P1 YS358726	Arty info	
2001	1700H	F/ 1 ARU	From MAT 1600H at YS507548 1 M16 mine was detonated by friendly forces Cas 1 VN KIA 1 VN WIA	Arty info	
2002	1710H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	Contact report a. Contact b. 171520H c. YS327671 d. 4 approx e. Not known f. not known, at least 1 AK47 g. SE	Arty info	
2003	1710H	F/ 4 RAR Rear	LOCSTAT 6P1 YS358724	Arty info	
2004	1715H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTATS B COY (-) THORNTON 6P1 -- C Coy (-) YS319708 7 P1 moving D Coy YS318683 W Coy (-) YS325675. 1 P1 W Coy & 2 P1 W Coy YS327673	Arty info	
2005	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	Ptl callsign 14 now leaving this loc	Arty info	
2006	1730H	F/ 4 RAR	Two contacts reported by C Coy were in fact the same contact	Arty info	
2007	1730H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT 9P1 YS493683	Arty info	
2008	1745H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT Ptl 96L YS479691	Arty info	
2009	1752H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT 7P1 YS442647	Arty info	
2010	1800H	F/ 4 RAR	7 P1 now with C Coy in night loc. C Coy complete. D Coy YS320682 NL 6 P1 YS358726 NL	Arty info	
2011	1820H	F/ 2 SAS	Switchboard has been hit by lightning and will be out indefinitely	OC Sigs Sqn informed	
2012	1825H	F/ 4 RAR	From CO Request C Coy does not hurry south but moves slowly as it appears that they may be onto something. Further, if movement is slow, request permission to withdraw Coy out NE rather than SW at end of op. Commander 1 ATF agrees	G2 (Ops) info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO...147.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 17 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	"Kosciusko"	Action	Int
2013	1825H	F/ H'SHOE	LOCSTAT 2 Pl YS522637		Arty info	
2014	1945H	F/ ARU	Clearing Ptl in with NTR			
2015	2005H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Sitrep No 5 En Ntr (.) Own Tps Cmm 1 Tp 24 men on op KOSIOSKO, 2 Tp 12 men on op TOANTANG (2), 21 Spt Tp 1 man on op TOANTANG, Plant Tp 1 man at LONG BINH, one man op KOSIOSKO. Admin NTR. Works as normal.			
2016	2010H	F/ SAS	SITREP NTR			
2017	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS358722		Arty info	
2018	1910H	F/ H'Shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS526634 N/L		Arty info	
2019	1925H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 13 YS403677.		Arty info	
2020	1930H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTAT: 1 RAR N Locs. A Coy(-) YT110188, 2 Pl YT112194, 3 Pl YT110185, B Coy (-) YT149146, 5 Pl YT130154, 6 Pl YT160136, C Coy (-) KIAMA, 7 Pl YT118157, D Coy (-) YT062162, 10 Pl YT078183, 12 Pl YT063168.		Arty info	
2021	1937H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS441641 N Loc. 9 Pl YS494681 N Loc		Arty info	
2022	1945H	F/ SECTOR	We will have a Firefly in the following area times as shown YS3660-YS3658, YS3060-YS2468-YS2575-YS2274-YS2258, TOT 172100-180300H. (Received in Code)		Arty info	
2023	1955H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 14 YS407644 n loc.		Arty info	
2024	2000H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Hawkwhip aircraft (SLAR) reports 100 lights in bay area YS9972. Possibly fishing fleet.		Coastal Surveillance centre notified. Fishing vessels gathered because of weather. Arty info	
2025	2015H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS452796 for 2030H.	8	Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2026	2030H	F/ 4 RAR	Weapon captured by C Coy was a MK 3 grease gun .45 cal. Earlier report of 2 WIA from W Coy was incorrect. There was only 1 who was medevaced.		Arty info	
2027	2145H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Weapon pit W2 reported a flare going off in front of them. No movement seen.		Arty info	
2028	2150H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS525765, YS415801, YS402809. H & I's		Negative ground clearance on YS402809. others clear ground. Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

-18

SHEET NO.148.....

DATE ..17 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2029	2200H	F/ H'SHOE Coy	Patrol. 1. Change date of 63/68 to date 20-23. 2. Add. A. Patrol 64/68 call sign 52 ambush in MAY date 17-20. B. Armoured patrol by call sign 59, 51, 53, EAST on route 23 from 180800-181100 hours, C. Tank patrol call sign 59, 51, 53, in grid YS5063 on date 19.	Arty info	
2030	2215H	F/ 2 FFV	171830H. 1. Coy from 24 LIEN KHU Regt was loc YT1714. Weapons consisted of 4 x 82mm mortars YT175161, 3 guns unk type barrells 6" in diameter 4 ft long and mounted on wheels, 3 x lmg 1xHMG plus individual weapons. CO Coy told source that 23 Regt had recently arrived and 23 and 24 Regt were in strength in YT1714. The PW captured at BIEN HO would be attached before end of June. (Incul ground attack). Known VC Cadre stated "We will fire into BIEN HOA and LONG BINH tonight (17/18) and kill all". At 1200H at YT0515 villagers HO WAI reports groups of VC in area turning woodcutters away. US eval C/6	CO recce	
2031	2315H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance as follows for DUC THANH H & I's YS430767, YS451787	Arty info Arty info. Clear Ground 1 ATF.	
2032	0030H	F/ TAC CP FWD	At grid 103096 one VC was sighted by perimeter guard from this location. Enemy was engaged with automatic fire with unknown results.	G2	
2033	0030H	F/ II FFV G2 Air	RED HAZE readout. Mn NR 3519 TOT 1915hrs to 2100hrs. Tgt NR 229230R. At YS4714731, 8 emmissions in woods. At YS707834 1 emission in wood. SLAR readout. Mn NR 3523-73215. TOT 1900 to 2135. At YS730760, 1 return on stream.	Arty info	
2034	0250H	F/ HURRICANE TOC	Grid YS308826 at 0350 local a heavy artillery activity.	Arty info	
2035	0350H	F/ IIFV G3 Air	SKYSPOT 17/015. Request confirmation of YS29007250 at 0400 hours. Confirmed passed to 4 RAR.	Artyinfo	
2036	0505H	F/ 4 RAR	V Coy 43-44 posts report trip flare set off between them. Nothing seen.	Arty info	
2037	0520H	F/ Arty	NUI DAT HILL Op reports voluminous S/A fire from direction of MOA LONG. 4 & 3 RAR informed.		
2038	0620H	F/ 4 RAR	C & D Coys hear auto fire, bearing 4800 mils approx 4000 metres from C Coy. Passed to Sector	Arty info	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 149

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 18 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2039	0620H	F/ Arty	FO with D Coy reported Auto Fire bearing 6000 M - unable to estimate distance FO with C Coy reported Auto fire bearing 5800M -No distance given. Bearing intersect at YS288753.	Because of large distance and only 2 bearings- and no observer-the area was not engaged by Artillery.	and only x2
2040	0630H	F/ SECTOR	VN report a contact in area of YS295620. Passed to 4 RAR.	Arty info	
2041	0640H	F/ SECTOR	Contact at YS295620 was merely a noisy arrest.	Arty info	
2042	0700H	F/ FWD	HY Arty warning YS287841 & 5 Naut mile radius till 0805 local.	Arty info	
2043	0705H	F/ 3 RAR	Request permission to use range 6 from 0830-1200H, range 7 from 1300-2100H with S/A, M72, M79 and claymores.	Arty Info. 3 RAR to call back 1/2 hr before time for final clearance.	
2044	0710H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl has returned this loc. 9 Pl at YS494674.	Arty Info.	
2045	0720H	F/ H'shoe Coy	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy at YS530625.	Arty Info.	
2046	0730H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl now back in B Coys loc at FSPB Thornton.	Arty Info.	
2047	0735H	F/ Tac CP Fwd	Hurricane information. Heavy Artillery Warning, RA Mission. Impact Point YS2492. TOT 0705-0806H, aircraft will not strike tgt within 5 nautical miles radius + or - 30 mins of TOT.	Arty Info.	
2048	0810H	F/ 3 RAR	Request clearance to use range 6 from 0830-1200H to fire M79, M72, and Claymores.	Arty Info. Clear ground 1 ATF. Clear ground 1 RAR. 3 RAR to obtain air clearance.	
2049	0820H	F/ Sector	SITREP for Ni 17/18 Jun 68. 1. Element of 4/48 ARVN tripped M16 mine near PHOUC HAI at 171610H. Total cas not yet known, several ARVN wounded. 2. At 180530H Sector HQ at LONG DIEN received heavy auto wpns fire, AW fire returned. Neg friendly cas/VC losses unknown. Roadblocks have been located but not yet cleared. 3. Road state otherwise normal.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 150

DATE 18 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2050	0852H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Medevac. B. W Coy 4 RAR. C. YS323678. D. ASP. E. Priority. F. 3 sitting. G. Not known. H. NZ. I. C/S 7C on freq 99G. J. SMK. K. N/A. L. Secure. M. Not known. N. N/A.	Arty Info.	
2051	0850H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an airstrike in 30 minutes at YS666787.	Arty Info. Clear ground 1 ATF.	
2052	1850H	F/ ATF Fwd Late log	For Hurricane. Heavy Artillery Warning: YS275910 until 1000H.	Arty Info.	
2053	0810H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: D Coy(-) no change. 11 Pl at YS318680. 12 Pl at YS318673.	Arty Info.	
2054	0815H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS489666.	Arty Info.	
2055	0900H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for Traildust for 19 Jun 68. TOT 190650-190730H. Tgt Box YS2869-3169-3191-2891. Also clearance for aircraft to return fire for fire. Clear to return fire for fire in 1 ATF AO subject to final clearance being obtained 30 minutes prior to commencement.	Arty, G2 Air, JADE and AWCC Info.	
2056	0903H	F/ H'shoe	HQ Coy and 1 Tp A Sqn now at YS515603.	Arty Info.	
2057	0915H	LOCSTAT F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: D Coy(-) no change. 11 Pl at YS316679. 12 Pl at YS314678. C Coy at YS318705.	Arty Info.	
2058	0920H	F/ Div Int	Div Int detachment is going to BINH BA escorted by two MG Rovers from 3 RAR. Callsign is 86.	Arty Info.	
2059	0935H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	Instl Report. B. Bunker. C. 180920H. D. YS317705. H. 80 lbs rice, 4 lbs bandages, 100 phials drugs, rice is being dispersed, other details will follow.	Arty Info.	
2060	0940H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: HQ W Coy(-) no change. 1 Pl at YS329671. 2 Pl at YS329672.	Arty Info.	
2061	0945H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	2 Pl W Coy have located 2 enemy packs containing: 1. 10 AK47 rounds, 1 tunnel lamp, 1 Field dressing, 1 Gas mask, quantity of rice, 3 copies of good conduct recommendations, 1 rifle cover. 2. Powdered explosives, documents ^{APPARENTLY} opponent identity to C4 of 445 Bn.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO....151.....

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE ..18 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2062	0955H	F/ Div Int	Now leaving Eagle Farm.	Arty Info.	
2063	1005H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS463657.	Arty Info.	
2064	1010H	F/ 18 ARVN Div	All elements of 18 ARVN Div have now left the AO which they have been operating in, in 1 ATF AO.	Arty Info.	
2065	1010H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS475664.	Arty Info.	
2066	1033H	F/ 3 RAR	Patrol 33 is back in 1 ATF base.	Arty Info.	
2067	0935H	F/ 4 RAR Rear LATE LOG	Members of Sp Coy will be firing small arms into B Coy pits from 1100-1115.		
2068	1005H	F/ HORSESHOE Coy	LOCSTAT: HQ V Coy and 1 Tp A Sqn at YS568634.	Arty info.	
2069	1020H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	For ACORN from 161 Recce Flt. Aircraft will be ready 181030 to 181200.	Arty info.	
2070	1020H	F/ Div Int	At location - DUC THANH.	Arty info.	
2071	1030H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: Ptl 52A at YS524623.	Arty info.	
2072	1040H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	Reference crashed plane, is definitely a CESSNA and a tag on the engine indicates it was last serviced in 1962.	Arty info.	
2073	1045H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	Aslt Pnr Pl at YS405730 found small 4 cylinder recce aircraft, old. Markings are indecipherable at this stage, US 54.....86. C Coy discovered in his location ammunition bunker containing: 9 x 57 ^{mm} rockets, 9 x RPG fuses, 7 large rockets (probably 75mm), 1 rocket launcher 5 ft long with tripod and documents; checking tunnel.	Arty info.	
2074	1100H	F/ HORSESHOE	LOCSTAT: V Coy (-) plus 1 Tp A Sqn now back in this location.	Arty info.	
2075	171515H	F/ ALO JADE 02 LATE LOG	B52 addition. Add to Serial 1971: 13 bunkers destroyed, 200 metres trench destroyed, 5 tunnel entrances uncovered.	G Air info.	
2076	1030H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: B Coy no change, 5 Pl at YS353719, C Coy(-) at YS317705, 7 Pl at YS318707, D Coy(-) at YS317673, 11 Pl at YS317674, 12 Pl at YS310661, 1 Pl W Coy at YS329671, 2 Pl W Coy at YS324670, Aslt Pnr Pl at YS399729.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 152

DATE 18 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2077	1045H	F/ Arty	Request permission to fire SEVEN by CLAYMORES on 104 Bty perimeter at 1900H	CP Info. These Claymores were damaged by fleshet rounds but are safe to fire.	
2078	1110H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	2 Pl W Coy has found large camp at YS330673 will hold estimated 2 Coy's, 3 large caves with sleeping bays, blowing of lot will require great effort with small result. No further action being taken.	Arty Info.	
2079	1112H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: W Coy in contact, details to follow.	Arty Info.	
2080	1120H	F/ Div Int	LOCSTAT: Returning to your location.	Arty Info.	
2081	1125H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	Ref W Coy Contact: 4 VC fired claymore mines at 2 Pl W Coy, 1 and 2 Pl W Coy are following up slowly.	Arty Info.	
2082	1130H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptls 98M and 96L back in base.	Arty Info.	
2083	1140H	F/ Div Int	Back in base, request permission to dismiss escort and close down.	Arty Info. Permission granted.	
2084	1145H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	From C Coy: Located some documents, documents belong to D445 Bn.	Arty Info.	
2085	1210H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	Ref W Contact: 2 Pl whilst moving through a clearing had one claymore detonated at them by 4 VC, moving up the hill another one was fired at them, they moved SE and the old ^{area} was engaged by Arty. Moving into different re-entrant now, due to rocky ground.	Arty Info.	
2086	1215H	F/ Comd	Back in base closing down now.	Arty Info.	
2087	1200H	F/ 1 ATF Fwd	LOCSTAT: A Coy(-) YT112188. 1 Pl at YT112181. B Coy(-) at YT149146. 5 Pl at YT132155. 4 Pl at moving. C Coy and 3 Tp A Sqn at YT183086. 7 Pl at YT122156. D Coy(-) at YT063165. Ptl 43B at YT063169. Aslt Pnrs and 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn at YT132135.	Arty Info.	
2088	1200H	F/ 4 RAR Fwd	LOCSTAT: C Coy(-) at YS313658. 11 Pl at YS316670. 12 Pl at YS306663. 3 Pl W Coy at YS324666.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

153

SHEET NO.....

DATE 18 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2089	1205H	F/ G2 Air	Free Fire Zone For LFT 181330 to 181700H. Request area bounded by YS600595-800700-800680 and along coast to YS600577.	G2 Air, JADE, AWCC and Arty Tac Info.	
2090	1225H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT: 96F has left their location.	Arty Info.	
2091	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy has located a camp at YS325666. Camp is approx 200 metres across. 3 Pl is still in process of checking camp. All bunkers in good condition with crawl trenches and preparations being made to place OHC on all bunkers. So far a large bunker has been found which appears to be a lecture room.	Arty Info.	
2092	1300H	F/ V Coy H*shoe	Ptl 52A is now back in Ptl 52 location.	Arty Info.	
2093	1300H	F/ Fwd 1 RAR	A Coy no change. 1 Pl at YT112179. B Coy(-) at YT149144. 9 Pl at YT156155. 5 Pl no change. C Coy(-), 3 Tp A Sqn(-) and SAS Ptl 52 FSPB KIAMA. 7 Pl no change. D Coy no change. Aslt Pnrs and 1 Sect 3 Tp no change.	Arty Info.	
2094	1305H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for Traildust for 20 Jun 68. Hades Alpha Alt. TOT 200710-0750H. Tgt Box YS3266-3566-3588-3288. Hades Charlie Alt. TOT 200950-201030H. Tgt Box YS2575-2975-2990-2590. Request clearance for aircraft to return fire for fire.	JADE, Arty, G2 Air and AWCC Info. Neg ground clearance.	
2095	1307H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl at YS344733. W Coy(-) at YS327675. 3 Pl W Coy at YS325666.	Arty Info.	
2096	1330H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for Traildust for 19 Jun 68. Hades Echo Alt. TOT 190650-0730H. Tgt Box YS8088-8085-5888-5885. Request clearance for aircraft to return fire for fire.	Arty, JADE, G2 Air and AWCC Info.	
2097	1355H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS462649.	Arty Info.	
2098	1400H	F/ JADE	FAC has spotted 4-5 pers digging pits/holes at YS419688. In a 200 metre radius in this area there are 30/40 freshly dug holes.	Arty Info. A Sqn to provide one sect plus a Tp HQs to go and investigate. Sect to carry 2 Sect TF HQ, D and E Pl, and an Engr Mini Team.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 154

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 18 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2099	1400H	F/ JADE	LOCSTAT: Request ground clearance for airstrike YS326806 at 1430H.	Arty Info. Clear ground 1 ATF. Nearest friendlies 2500 metres East. Initials C.A.C.	
2100	1400H	F/ ALO J02 T/ G2 Air	B-52 Airstrike: YS263800, YS283800, YS263790, YS283790. 4 tunnel entrances uncovered, 75 metre trench destroyed, 120 metre trench damaged, 1 small circular object uncovered in one of bomb craters.	G Air Info.	
2101	1410H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl at YS343733. W Coy(-) YS327670.	Arty Info.	
2102	1415H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS469649.	Arty Info.	
2103	1425H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs at YS400732.	Arty Info.	
2104	1437H	F/ ARU	ARU convoy resupply has returned to 1 ATF base.	Arty Info.	
2105	1345H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS317704. Aslt Pnr Team at YS409742. D Coy(-) no change. 11 Pl at YS303650.	Arty Info.	
2106	1300H	F/ V Coy H'shoe	Patrol 52A is now back in Pt1 52 location.	Arty Info.	
2107	1300H	F/ 4 RAR	3 Pl W Coy has located a camp at YS325666. Camp is approx 200 metres across. 3 Pl is still in process of checking camp. All bunkers in good condition with crawl trenches and preparations being made to place OHC on all bunkers. So far a large bunker has been found which appears to be a lecture room.	Arty Info.	
2108	1440H	F/ 4 RAR	A. Contact. B. 181109H. C. YS330673. D. Approx 4. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. East.	Arty Info.	
2109	1455H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy located a VC Coy size camp YS318704, seems to be deserted. There are fresh tracks in area and washing on line.	Arty Info.	
2110	1455H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS489641. 9 Pl returned to base at 1045H.	Arty Info.	
2111	1500H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp(-), Infantry party now at YS425693.	Arty Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO..... 155

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE 18 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2112	1520H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Party now at YS423691. Markers were sighted and are investigating.	Arty Info.	
2113	1524H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ref VC camp at YS318704. It is a Battalion size position, last occupied 7 days ago. Search continuing.	Arty Info.	
2114	1545H	F/ 3 RAR	3 RAR has cancelled night Range Practice on Range 6.	Arty Info.	
2115	1538H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: Party at YS418693. Reports fresh digging, spider holes 18"xl8", timber cut, party deploying and investigating.	Arty Info.	
2116	1545H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: W Coy loc a battalion size training camp at YS326667, vast amount of explosives needed to demolish it. Suggest to mark with smoke for JADE to bomb later. 1 SKS was also found. 4 RAR advised to obtain estimate on time and explosives needed for demolition due to difficulty of A/s in this area.	Arty Info.	
2117	1030H	F/ ALO J07 T/ G2 Air Late log	Airstrike: 1. 0839/0848H. 2. YF178143. 3. 100/100, 1 bunker damaged, 1 bunker uncovered, 1 structure uncovered, 25 metre trench uncovered. 4. Airburst 91, Item 5214, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 8 MK-117.	G2 Air Info.	
2118	1030H	F/ ALO J05 T/ G2 Air Late log	Airstrike: 1. 0920/0933H. 2. YS666787. 3. 100/60, 1 bunker destroyed, 30 metre trench uncovered. 4. Yellowjacket 71, Item 5220, 2 F100, VC Base Camp, 4 MK-117, 4 Rockets.	G2 Air Info.	
2119	1125H	F/ ALO J05 T/ G2 Air Late log	B-52 Strike. YS291851, YS298843, YS276837, YS283830. 70% in tgt area. 20% coverage. 1 bunker destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged and 1 tunnel entrance uncovered.	G2 Air Info.	
2120	1345H	F/ ALO J05 T/ G2 Air Late log	B-52 Strike. YS314805, YS299793, YS321797, YS305785. 2 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 1 tunnel entrance uncovered, 50 metre trench destroyed, 150 metre trench uncovered.	G2 Air Info.	
2121	1445H	F/ ALO J02 T/ G2 Air Late log	B-52 Strike. YS311847, YS297833, YS318840, YS304826. 100/40. 300 metre trench destroyed, 75 metre trench damaged, 8 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 5 tunnel entrances uncovered.	G2 Air Info.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO. 156

DATE 18 Jun 68

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2122	1525H	F/ A Sqn	Marker area checked and found to be clear of booby traps etc. Markers seemed to be only directional markers pointing due North and South.	Arty Info.	}
2123	1520H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs at YS395730. 10 Pl at YS308648. 11 Pl at YS299649.	Arty Info.	
2124	1600H	F/ Arty	W Coy have found in the vicinity of YS326667 1 x SKS and 1 Chicom MG in good condition.	Arty Info.	
2125	1603H	F/ C Sqn	2 Tp at the H'shoe has conducted Inf Tk Coop with V Coy at the H'shoe. Training is to continue until approx 1600H tomorrow.	Arty Info.	
2126	1603H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. B Coy(-) YT147146. 4 Pl no change. 5 Pl at YT131154. C Coy(-) FSPB KIAMA. 7 Pl no change. D Coy(-) at YT063167 NL. 10 Pl at YT077159 NL. 11 Pl at YT059155. Aslt Pnrs and 1 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn no change. 3 Tp A Sqn at FSPB KIAMA.	Arty Info.	
2127	1623H	F/ A Sqn	Party now returning to 1 ATF base.	Arty Info.	
2128	1629H	F/ 1 ARU	SITREP from HOI MY NTR.		
2129	1535H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS495645. Small arms fire coming from HORSESHOE Coy position. HORSESHOE reports a demonstration shoot in progress.	Arty info.	
2130	1614H	F/ Fwd	LOCSTAT: C Coy - YT130102; 5 Pl YT129155, Night location.	Arty info.	
2131	1615H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs back in Otago.	Arty info.	
2132	1620H	F/ 3 RARs	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS500652.	Arty info.	
2133	1637H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: YS349725. <i>CAL</i>	Arty info.	
2134	1650H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
2135	1705H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT: W Coy at YS326667 found RPD MG also an unidentified IMG drum type with several drums also 1 ton of rice.	Arty info.	
2136	1510H	F/ ALO JADE 02	Airstrike: 1. 1440/1451, 2. YS326806, 3. 100/15 1 tunnel entrance uncovered 10 metres trench uncovered, 1 structure damaged - 1 dud MK117, 4. Buzzard 61, 2 F100, 5288 VC Base Camp, 8 MK117.	G Air.	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

SHEET NO...157.....

DATE 18 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2137	1715H	F/ 4 RAR	In addition to stores found by 3 Pl W Coy 60 lbs of salt was also found	Arty info	
2138	1720H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT 8 Pl NC; 9 Pl moving now	Arty info	
2139	1726H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT D Coy 12 Pl YS300642; 10 Pl YS307645; 11Pl YS303646; 42A YS299645 5 Pl YS332721	Arty info.	
2140	1747H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT 5 Pl YS463657	Arty info.	
2141	1754H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT 96F YS448712 NL	Arty info.	
2142	1756H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT C Coy YS325695	Arty info.	
2143	1824H	F/ 1 RAR	LOCSTAT 98M YS436693	Arty info.	
2144	1845H	F/ TFA10	'C' Coy 4 RAR captured weapons, comprised of 1 x 57 mm RR & tripod complete with sight and cleaning gear. Several rounds of 57mm RCL & 75mm RCL. The 75 mm rounds comprised both "Armour Penetrating Mortar" (as fired at 1 ATF at FSPB CORAL) and normal HE rounds. The tins of fuzes found were for the 82 mm mortar and one tin contained incremental charges (to be verified). All items were in packing grease and their outside appearance shows them to be in good condition; possibly just moved into the area, or well protected from the weather.	G2 Int, G2 Ops info	
2145	1835H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT Patrol 12 YS408662	Arty info	
2146	1855H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance to fire H & Is into the fol areas at 1915H; 0145H and 0330 for 25 min YS279658; YS300633; YS310620; YS340620	Clear ground 1 ATF except YS300633. Arty info.	
2147	1855H	F/ Sector	Request clearance to fire at the following YS366634; YS372637; YS372630 at 1900 for 20 mins	Clear ground 1 ATF Arty info.	
2148	1903H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT 8 Pl YS501653 NL	Arty info.	
2149	1906H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS296910 Now - 0600H. H & I for Hellcat	Clear 1 ATF	

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 158

G(ops) HQ 1 ATF

DATE ..18 Jun 68.....

Serial	Time	To or From	EVENT	Action	Int
2150	1910H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT 5 Pl YS352719; W Coy 1 Pl 2 Pl YS326667; 3 Pl YS324665 NL	Arty info	}
2151	1930H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance YS291648 & YS289651. 104 Bty Adjusting DFs Clear 4 RAR	Clear gd 1 ATF & Sector	
2152	1950H	F/ 4 RAR /Fwd	Request additional combat team to be at Eagle Farm at 190600H. This team is required to join C Coy	Maj Kemp informed; team is available Arty info	
2153	2000H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SIGNAL: Routine 181200Z UNCLAS Ops 251 SITREP 5. En NTR. Own troops 1 Tp 28 men on Op KOSCIUSKO, 2 Tp 12 men op TOAN THANG (2), 21 Spt Tp 1 man op TOAN THANG, Plant Tp 1 man at LONG BINH, 1 man op KOSCIUSKO. Admin NTR. Works as normal		
2154	2000H	F/ 2 SAS SQN	SITREP NTR		
2155	2001H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP NTR		
2156	1920H	F/ Ebony Fwd 1 RAR	A Coy 2 Pl YS112187; 1 Pl YS117170; 3 Pl YS100187; B Coy 6 Pl YS147146; 4 Pl YS158153; 5 Pl YS129155; C Coy 8 Pl 9 Pl KIAMA; 7 Pl YS121157; D Coy 12 Pl YS063167; 10 Pl YS077159	Arty info	
2157	1920H	F/ Ebony Fwd (1 RAR)	LOCSTAT 11 Pl YS057158; ATK Pl YS083147; SAS C/S 51 YS128102	Arty info	
2158	1930H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT Patrol 12 YS408662 NL	Arty info	
2159	1940H	F/ 3 RAR	LOCSTAT 9 Pl YS 473659 NL	Arty info	
2160	1945H	F/ H/SHOE	LOCSTAT 2PL V Coy YS532623 NL	Arty info.	
2161	2000H	F/ Ebony Fwd	SAS 52 YS147085; ASLT Pnr KIAMA	Arty info.	
2162	2032H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance at YS528764	Clear gd 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2163	2104H	F/ 4 RAR	LOCSTAT Patrol 12 YS398669 NL	Arty info.	
2164	2140H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance YS440825	Clear gd 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2165	2150H	F/ 4 RAR	D Coy reports Long Cat being fired at. Appears to be small arms	Arty info.	

SECRET